

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
4 October 2001 (04.10.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/72705 A1(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 207/22,
405/12, 405/06, 405/14, 409/12, 403/14, 417/12, 401/12,
403/06, 403/04, A61K 31/4025, 31/401, A61P 25/00

Oxon, Oxfordshire OX14 5NP (GB). SCHEER, Alexander [DE/CH]; Chemin Pré-Colomb, CH-1290 Versoix (CH).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP01/03171

(74) Agent: SERONO INTERNATIONAL S.A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; 12, chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-Les-Ouates (CH).

(22) International Filing Date: 20 March 2001 (20.03.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
00106034.2 27 March 2000 (27.03.2000) EP

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors; and

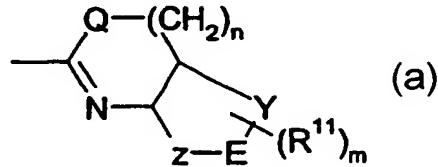
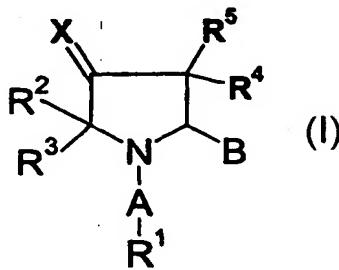
Published:

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HALAZY, Serge [BE/FR]; Allée des Jonquilles 3, F-74100 Vétraz-Monthoux (FR). SCHWARZ, Matthias [CH/CH]; Rue de l'Evêché 3, CH-1204 Geneva (CH). QUATTROPANI, Anna [CH/CH]; Rue de la Filature 20, CH-1227 Carouge (CH). THOMAS, Russel [GB/GB]; 149 Cumnor Road, Boars Hill, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 5JS (GB). BAXTER, Anthony [GB/GB]; 1 Kingfisher Close, Abington,

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: PHARMACEUTICALLY ACTIVE PYRROLIDINE DERIVATIVES AS BAX INHIBITORS



A1

(57) **Abstract:** The present invention is related to pyrrolidine derivatives of formula (I). Said compounds are preferably for use as pharmaceutically active compounds. Specifically, pyrrolidine derivatives of formula (I) are useful in the treatment and/or prevention of premature labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea. In particular, the present invention is related to pyrrolidine derivatives displaying a substantial modulatory, notably an antagonist activity of the oxytocin receptor. More preferably, said compounds are useful in the treatment and/or prevention of disease states mediated by oxytocin, including premature labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea. The present invention is furthermore related to novel pyrrolidine derivatives as well as to methods of their preparation, wherein X is selected from the group consisting of CR⁶R⁷, NOR⁶, NNR⁶R⁷; A is selected from the group consisting of -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-O-, -C(=NH)-, -(C=O)-NH-, -(C=S)-NH-, -SO₂-S-, -SO₂NH-, -CH₂-; B is either a group -(C=O)-NR⁸R⁹ or represents a heterocyclic residue having the formula (a) wherein Q is NR¹⁰, O or S; n is an integer selected of 0, 1 or 2; Y, Z and E form together with the 2 carbons to which they are attached a 5-6 membered aryl or heteroaryl ring.

WO 01/72705 A1

- 1 -

PHARMACEUTICALLY ACTIVE PYRROLIDINE DERIVATIVES AS BAX INHIBITORS

Field of the invention

The present invention is related to pyrrolidine derivatives. Said compounds are preferably for
5 use as pharmaceutically active compounds. Specifically, pyrrolidine derivatives of formula I
are useful in the treatment and/or prevention of premature labor, premature birth and
dysmenorrhea. In particular, the present invention is related to pyrrolidine derivatives
displaying a substantial modulatory, notably an antagonist activity of the oxytocin receptor.
More preferably, said compounds are useful in the treatment and/or prevention of disease
10 states mediated by oxytocin, including premature labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea.
The present invention is furthermore related to novel pyrrolidine derivatives as well as to
methods of their preparation.

Background of the invention

Oxytocin (OT) is a peptide hormone and causes the contraction of the uterus of mammals
15 during labor. The corresponding Oxytocin receptor belongs to the family of G-protein-coupled
receptors and is similar to V_{1a} and V₂ vasopressin receptors. OT receptors increase
dramatically during the course of pregnancy. The concentration of OT receptors has been
shown to correlate with spontaneous uterine activity (M. Maggi et al. *J.Clin.Endocrinol Metabol*; 70; 1142, 1990). Premature labor, though, and premature birth is undesired as it
20 represents a major cause of perinatal morbidity and mortality. Hence, the management of
preterm labor represents a significant problem in the field of obstetrics.

In recent years, strong evidence has accumulated indicating that the hormone oxytocin plays a
major role in initiating labor in mammals, notably in humans. Thereby, it is assumed that
oxytocin exerts said effect in a direct as well as an indirect way, by contracting the uterine
25 myometrium and by enhancing the synthesis and release of contractile prostaglandins from the
uterine endometrium/decidua. These prostaglandins may furthermore play a role in the

- 2 -

cervical ripening process. This "up-regulation" of oxytocin receptors and increased uterine sensitivity seems to be due to trophic effects of rising plasma levels of estrogen towards term. By down-regulating oxytocin, it is expected that both the direct (contractile) and indirect (increased prostaglandin synthesis) effects of oxytocin on the uterus could be blocked. An oxytocin modulator, e.g. blocker or antagonists would likely be more efficacious for treating preterm labor than current regimens. Moreover, as oxytocin at term has only an effect on the uterus, such an oxytocin modulator would have only few or no side effect.

A further condition being related to oxytocin is dysmenorrhea, which is characterised by cyclic pain associated with menses during ovulatory cycles. Said pain is believed to result from uterine contractions and ischemia, probably mediated by the effect of prostaglandins produced in the secretory endometrium. By blocking both the indirect and direct effects of oxytocin on the uterus, an oxytocin antagonist is believed more efficacious for treating dysmenorrhea than current regimens.

Some agents counteracting the action of Oxytocin (OT) are currently used in clinical studies. Such tocolytic agents (i.e. uterine-relaxing agents) include beta-2-adrenergic agonists, magnesium sulfate and ethanol. The leading beta-2-adrenergic agonist is Ritodrine, which causes a number of cardiovascular and metabolic side effects, including tachycardia, increased renin secretion, hyperglycemia and reactive hypoglycemia in the infant. Further beta-3-adrenergic agonists, including terbutaline and albuterol have side effects similar to those of ritodrine. Magnesium sulfate at plasma concentrations above the therapeutic range of 4 to 8 mg/dL can cause inhibition of cardiac conduction and neuromuscular transmission, respiratory depression and cardiac arrest, thus making this agent unsuitable when renal function is impaired. Ethanol is as effective as ritodrine in preventing premature labor, but it does not produce a corresponding reduction in the incidence of fetal respiratory distress that administration of ritodrine does.

The principal drawback to the use of peptide antagonists including also atosiban is the problem of low oral bioavailability resulting from intestinal degradation. Hence, they must be administered parenterally.

- 3 -

The development of non-peptide ligands for peptide hormone receptors are expected to overcome this problem. The first to report small molecule selective oxytocin antagonists was Merck. Apart from cyclic hexapeptides, Merck suggested indanylpiridines and tolyl-piperazines as orally deliverable OT antagonists (Evans et al. *J.Med.Chem.*, 35, 3919 (1992)).

- 5 In WO 96/22775 and US-5,756,497 Merck reported benzoxazinylpiperidines or benzoxazinones as OT receptor antagonists.

It is a purpose of this invention to provide substances which more effectively down-regulate - up to antagonizing - the function of OT in disease states in animals, preferably mammals, especially in humans. It is another purpose of this invention to provide a method of 10 antagonizing the functions of oxytocin in disease states of mammals. It is also an objective of the present invention to provide small molecule chemical compounds for the modulation, preferably the down-regulation or even antagonisation of the Oxytocin receptor. Moreover, it is an objective of the present invention to provide methods for preparing said small molecule 15 chemical compounds. It is furthermore an objective of the present invention to provide a new category of pharmaceutical formulations for the treatment of preterm labor and dysmenorrhea, and/or diseases mediated by the Oxytocin receptor. It is finally an objective of the present invention to provide a method of treating or prevent disorders mediated by the Oxytocin receptor, like preterm labor and dysmenorrhea by antagonising the binding of Oxytocin to its receptor.

20 Description of the invention

The aforementioned objectives have been met according to the independent claims. Preferred embodiments are set out within the dependent claims which are incorporated herewith.

25 The following paragraphs provide definitions of the various chemical moieties that make up the compounds according to the invention and are intended to apply uniformly through-out the specification and claims unless an otherwise expressly set out definition provides a broader definition.

- 4 -

“C₁-C₆-alkyl” refers to monovalent alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms. This term is exemplified by groups such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, *tert*-butyl, n-hexyl and the like.

“Aryl” refers to an unsaturated aromatic carbocyclic group of from 6 to 14 carbon atoms having a single ring (e.g. phenyl) or multiple condensed rings (e.g. naphthyl). Preferred aryl include phenyl, naphthyl, phenantrenyl and the like.

“C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl” refers to C₁-C₆-alkyl groups having an aryl substituent, including benzyl, phenethyl and the like.

“Heteroaryl” refers to a monocyclic heteroaromatic, or a bicyclic or a tricyclic fused-ring heteroaromatic group. Particular examples of heteroaromatic groups include optionally substituted pyridyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thieryl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, benzofuryl, [2,3-dihydro]benzofuryl, isobenzofuryl, benzothienyl, benzotriazolyl, isobenzothienyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinolizinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl, napthyridinyl, pyrido[3,4-b]pyridyl, pyrido[3,2-b]pyridyl, pyrido[4,3-b]pyridyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, tetrazolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolyl, purinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, xanthenyl or benzoquinolyl.

“C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl” refers to C₁-C₆-alkyl groups having a heteroaryl substituent, including 2-furymethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl and the like.

“Alkenyl” refers to alkenyl groups preferably having from 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 or 2 sites of alkenyl unsaturation. Preferable alkenyl groups include ethenyl (-CH=CH₂), n-2-propenyl (allyl, -CH₂CH=CH₂) and the like.

- 5 -

"Alkynyl" refers to alkynyl groups preferably having from 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1-2 sites of alkynyl unsaturation, preferred alkynyl groups include ethynyl (-C≡CH), propargyl (-CH₂C≡CH), and the like.

5 "Acyl" refers to the group -C(O)R where R includes "C₁-C₆-alkyl", "aryl", "heteroaryl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

"Acyloxy" refers to the group -OC(O)R where R includes "C₁-C₆-alkyl", "aryl", "heteroaryl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

10 "Alkoxy" refers to the group -O-R where R includes "C₁-C₆-alkyl" or "aryl" or "heteroaryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl". Preferred alkoxy groups include by way of example, methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy and the like.

"Alkoxycarbonyl" refers to the group -C(O)OR where R includes "C₁-C₆-alkyl" or "aryl" or "heteroaryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

15 "Aminocarbonyl" refers to the group -C(O)NRR' where each R, R' includes independently hydrogen or C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl or heteroaryl or "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

"Acylamino" refers to the group -NR(CO)R' where each R, R' is independently hydrogen or "C₁-C₆-alkyl" or "aryl" or "heteroaryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

"Halogen" refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo atoms.

20 "Sulfonyl" refers to group "-SO₂-R" wherein R is selected from H, "aryl", "heteroaryl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl" substituted with halogens e.g. an -SO₂-CF₃ group, "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

"Sulfoxy" refers to a group "-S(O)-R" wherein R is selected from H, "C₁-C₆-alkyl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl" substituted with halogens e.g. an -SO-CF₃ group, "aryl", "heteroaryl", "C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl" or "C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl".

- 6 -

"Thioalkoxy" refers to groups $-S-R$ where R includes " C_1-C_6 -alkyl" or "aryl" or "heteroaryl" or " C_1-C_6 -alkyl aryl" or " C_1-C_6 -alkyl heteroaryl". Preferred thioalkoxy groups include thiomethoxy, thioethoxy, and the like.

"Substituted or unsubstituted": Unless otherwise constrained by the definition of the individual substituent, the above set out groups, like "alkyl", "alkenyl", "alkynyl", "aryl" and "heteroaryl" etc. groups can optionally be substituted with from 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of " C_1-C_6 -alkyl", " C_1-C_6 -alkyl aryl", " C_1-C_6 -alkyl heteroaryl", " C_2-C_6 -alkenyl", " C_2-C_6 -alkynyl", primary, secondary or tertiary amino groups or quarternary ammonium moieties, "acyl", "acyloxy", "acylamino", "aminocarbonyl", "alkoxycarbonyl", "aryl", "heteroaryl", carboxyl, cyano, halogen, hydroxy, mercapto, nitro, sulfoxy, sulfonyl, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, trihalomethyl and the like. Alternatively said substitution could also comprise situations where neighboring substituents have undergone ring closure, notably when vicinal functional substituents are involved, thus forming e.g. lactams, lactones, cyclic anhydrides, but also acetals, thioacetals, aminals formed by ring closure for instance in an effort to obtain a protective group.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salts or complexes" refers to salts or complexes of the below-identified compounds of formula I that retain the desired biological activity. Examples of such salts include, but are not restricted to acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid, and the like), and salts formed with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, malic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, ascorbic acid, benzoic acid, tannic acid, pamoic acid, alginic acid, polyglutamic acid, naphthalene sulfonic acid, naphthalene disul-fonic acid, and polygalacturonic acid. Said compounds can also be administered as pharmaceutically acceptable quarternary salts known by a person skilled in the art, which specifically include the quarternary ammonium salt of the formula $-NR,R',R''^+ Z^-$, wherein R, R', R'' is independently hydrogen, alkyl, or benzyl, and Z is a counterion, including chloride, bromide, iodide, -O-alkyl, toluenesulfonate, methylsulfonate, sulfonate, phosphate, or carboxylate (such as benzoate, succinate, acetate, glycolate, maleate, malate, fumarate, citrate, tartrate, ascorbate, cinnamoate, mandeloate, and diphenylacetate).

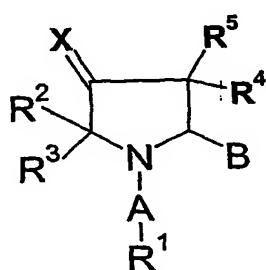
- 7 -

“Pharmaceutically active derivative” refers to any compound that upon administration to the recipient, is capable of providing directly or indirectly, the activity disclosed herein.

“Enantiomeric excess” (ee) refers to the products that are obtained by an asymmetric synthesis, i.e. a synthesis involving non-racemic starting materials and/or reagents or a synthesis comprising at least one enantioselective step, whereby a surplus of one enantiomer in the order of at least about 52% ee is yielded. In the absence of an asymmetric synthesis, racemic products are usually obtained that do however also have the inventive set out activity as OT-R antagonists.

Quite surprisingly, it was now found that pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I are suitable pharmaceutically active agents, by effectively modulating, in particular by effectively inhibiting the OT-R function and more specifically by antagonising the oxytocin receptor. When the oxytocin receptor is bound by the compounds according to formula I, oxytocin is antagonised by being blocked from its receptor and is therefore unable to exert its biologic or pharmacological effects. The compounds of the present invention are therefore in particular useful in the treatment and/or prevention of oxytocin-related disorders of mammals and in particular of humans. These disorders mediated by the oxytocin receptor, are primarily preterm labor and dysmenorrhea.

The compounds according to the present invention are those of formula I.



I

Said formula also comprises its geometrical isomers, its optically active forms as enantiomers, diastereomers and its racemate forms, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts

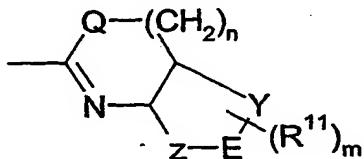
- 8 -

thereof. Preferred pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compound I, are acid addition salts formed with pharmaceutically acceptable acids like hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfate or bisulfate, phosphate or hydrogen phosphate, acetate, benzoate, succinate, fumarate, maleate, lactate, citrate, tartrate, gluconate, methanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, and *para*-toluenesulfonate salts.

In said formula I, X is selected from the group consisting of CR⁶R⁷, NOR⁶, NNR⁶R⁷.

A is selected from the group consisting of -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-O-, -C(=NH)-, -(C=O)-NH-, -(C=S)-NH, -SO₂-, -SO₂NH-, -CH₂-.

B is either an amido group of the formula -(C=O)-NR⁸R⁹ or B represents a heterocyclic residue having the formula B¹



wherein Q is NR¹⁰, O or S; n is an integer selected of 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0. m is an integer selected of 0, 1, 2 or 3, preferably 0 or 1.

Y, Z and E form together with the 2 carbons to which they are attached a 5-6 membered aryl or heteroaryl ring.

R¹ is selected from the group comprising or consisting of unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, acyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl group.

- 9 -

R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are independently selected from each other from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, preferably they are all hydrogen.

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy, unsubstituted or substituted thioalkoxy, halogen, cyano, nitro, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl which may contain 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected of N, O, S, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl.

R⁸, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are independently selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl which may contain 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected of N, O, S, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl.

Alternatively, each pair R⁶, R⁷ and/or R⁸, R⁹ could form together with the N atom to which they are attached a 3-8 membered substituted or unsubstituted, saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic ring which may contain 1-2 further heteroatoms selected from N, S and O and which is optionally fused with an aryl, heteroaryl or 3-8 membered saturated or unsaturated cycloalkyl ring.

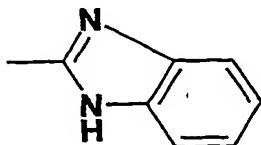
R¹¹ is selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkynyl, hydroxy, mercapto, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, nitro, cyano, acyl, acyloxy, acylamino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfoxy, carboxyl, primary, secondary or tertiary amino groups or quarternary ammonium moieties, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl.

- 10 -

Preferred pyrrolidine derivatives are those compounds according to formula I wherein B is a group $-(C=O)-NHR^9$, in which R⁹ is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-6-membered cycloalkyl which 5 optionally contains a N atom, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₂-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₂-alkyl heteroaryl.

Preferred heteroaryls are pyridyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, benzofuryl, [2,3-dihydro]benzofuryl, isobenzofuryl, benzothienyl, benzotriazolyl, isobenzo-thienyl, 2,1,3-benzothiadiazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl, benzodioxolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinolizinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl, napthyridinyl, pyrido[3,4-b]pyridyl, 15 pyrido[3,2-b]pyridyl, pyrido[4,3-b]pyridyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, tetrazolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolyl, purinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, xanthenyl, acridinyl or benzoquinolyl and whereby said heteroaryl could be fused with a 3-8-membered cycloalkyl containing optionally 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, S.

According to a further preferred embodiment the pyrrolidine derivatives according to the 20 present invention carry a residue B¹ which is a fused heterocycle of the formula



Particularly preferred pyrrolidine derivatives are those compounds according to formula I wherein X is NOR⁶, and R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of H, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted acyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, 25 unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-

- 11 -

8-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups. Particularly preferred R⁶ is H, CH₃, unsubstituted or substituted CH₂-phenyl or allyl.

- 5 Under no circumstances B could be a group COOR or a group -(C=O)NR(OR), whereby R is H, alkyl or acyl. Such compounds, notably having a group B = hydroxamic acid are described in WO 99/52868 as being potent inhibitors of metalloproteases.

Further particularly preferred pyrrolidine derivatives are those compounds according to formula I wherein X is CHR⁶, and R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, 10 unsubstituted or substituted C₃-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy, unsubstituted or substituted thioalkoxy, nitro, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, 15 unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups. Particularly preferred R⁶ is halogen, cyano, C₁-C₆ alkyl or an unsubstituted or substituted phenyl group.

According to a further preferred embodiment the pyrrolidine derivatives have a substituent A being -(C=O)-, or -(C=O)-NH-, or -SO₂-, most preferred is -(C=O)-.

- 20 More preferred groups R¹ are substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl and still more preferred R¹ are C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl. A particularly preferred substituent R¹ is biphenyl.

According to a most preferred embodiment, the pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I 25 are those wherein X is =NOR⁶ or =CHCl, R⁶ is a C₁-C₆-alkyl, e.g. a methyl group, or aryl or C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group, A is -(C=O)- and R¹ is a C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl or C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group. Even more preferred are those pyrrolidine derivatives, wherein X is =NOR⁶, or =CHCl, R⁶ is

- 12 -

methyl, B is an amido group of the formula $-(C=O)NHR^9$, wherein R⁹ is an unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group, e.g. a substituted phenylethyl group, A is -(C=O)- and R¹ is a substituted or unsubstituted biphenyl or an acetyl methyl group.

The compounds of formula I may contain one or more asymmetric centers and may therefore exist as enantiomers or diastereoisomers. It is to be understood that the invention includes both mixtures and separate individual isomers or enantiomers of the compounds of formula I. In a particularly preferred embodiment the pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I are obtained in an enantiomeric excess of at least 52 % ee, preferably of at least 92-98% ee. Also E/Z isomers with regard to pyrrolidine derivatives having residues X being =CR⁶R⁷ whereby both R⁶R⁷ are different from each other, and/or with regard to pyrrolidine derivatives having residues X being =NOR⁶ or =NNR⁶R⁷ are comprised by the present invention.

Specific examples of compounds of formula I include the following:

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3EZ,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

(2S,4EZ)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 13 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-*N*-benzyl-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
5

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-allyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetyl-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 14 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S*)-2-[1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinyl]-1*H*-benzimidazole

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-allyloxime

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-allyl-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-pentyl-*N*²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

- 15 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-benzylidene-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrro-lidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-*N*²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 16 -

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*²-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-benzoyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*²-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-*N*¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

20 (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 17 -

- (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(methoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (3*EZ,5S*)-5-[(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-1-acryloyl-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxime
- (2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 25 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(3-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 18 -

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(2-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1S,2S,3R,4R)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 19 -

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 20 -

- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 21 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-{(2*RS*)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-{(2*RS*)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-{(2*RS*)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-{(2*RS*)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 22 -

- 1 (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 2 (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 5 (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 6 (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 20 (3EZ,5S)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- (3EZ,5S)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

- 23 -

(3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

- 24 -

- (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2R,3S,4R)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S,3R,4R)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1R,2S,3R,4S)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1R,2S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2S,4E and 4Z)-*N*-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4E and 4Z)-*N*-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 25 -

(2*S*,4*E* and 4*Z*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*RS*)-3-({[(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]-carbonyl} amino)-2-hydroxypropanoic acid

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*RS*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

4-({[(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}-amino)butanoic acid

- 26 -

- 1 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 2 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1RS)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 6 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(1S,2S,3R,4R)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2RS)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-*N*-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 27 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 28 -

- ? (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2R,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2R,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 29 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2',3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 30 -

- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-(3,4-dihydro-2(1*H*)-isoquinolinylcarbonyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime
- 10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2*RS*)-2-[{((2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-pyrrolidinyl} carbonyl]amino]-3-phenylpropanoic acid

- 31 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 4'-{[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carbonitrile

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

10 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-(4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

15 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-(4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N,N*-dimethyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 32 -

- 4 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 5 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 10 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-(trifluoro-methyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 15 (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- (2S,4E and 4Z)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
- 20 (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-(2-phenylethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 33 -

Thereby, the most preferred compounds are those which are selected from the group consisting of:

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*Z*)-*N*-[(*2S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*E*)-*N*-[(*2S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 A further aspect of the present invention is related to the use of the pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment and/or prevention of premature labor, premature birth, for stopping labor prior to cesarean delivery and dysmenorrhea. Preferably, the compounds according to formula I are suitable for the modulation of the OT function, thus specifically allowing the treatment and/or prevention

- 34 -

of disorders which are mediated by the oxytocin receptor. Said treatment involves the modulation – notably the down regulation or the antagonisation – of the oxytocin receptor.

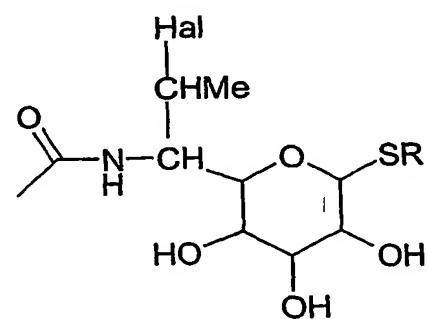
More specifically, the compounds of the present invention are useful for the treatment of preterm labor, premature birth, dysmenorrhea and for stopping labor prior to cesarean delivery.

Still a further aspect of the present invention is related to the actually novel pyrrolidine compounds of formula I. Some very few compounds have actually been disclosed prior to the filing of the present application, without any medical use though. Said known compounds of formula I are those, wherein

X is (=CH₂), A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl group and B is -(C=O)-NMe₂ (*Tetrahedron* 53(2), 539, 1997); -(C=O)-NHMe (WO 95/47718); -(C=O)-NH-CH(Me)-(C=O)-NH-CH(Me)-COOH (WO 95/47718); or -(C=O)-NH-CH(COOCH₂-Ph)-CH₂-COOPh (*Tetrahedron* 48(31), 6529, 1992).

X is (=CHR⁶) with R⁶ being cyclohexylmethyl, A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl group and is -(C=O)-NH-t-butyl (*Biorg. Chem. Lett.* 3(8), 1485, 1993).

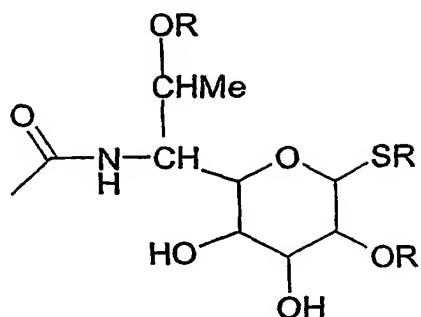
X is C₁-C₂₀ alkylidene, A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl and B is



wherein R is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl and Hal is Cl, Br, J. Said compounds are disclosed in DE-1,932,823 as intermediates.

X is C₁-C₂₀ alkylidene, A-R¹ is a protective group and B is

- 35 -



with R being H or C₁-C₁₂ alkyl (GB-1,118,306)

Hence, the novel compounds are those of the formula I, wherein the above mentioned known compounds are excluded.

- 5 Still a further object of the present invention is a process for preparing the pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I.

The pyrrolidine derivatives exemplified in this invention can be prepared from readily available starting materials using the following general methods and procedures. It will be appreciated that where typical or preferred experimental conditions (i.e. reaction temperatures, time, moles of reagents, solvents, etc.) are given, other experimental conditions can also be used unless otherwise stated. Optimum reaction conditions may vary with the particular reactants or solvents used, but such conditions can be determined by one skilled in the art by routine optimisation procedures.

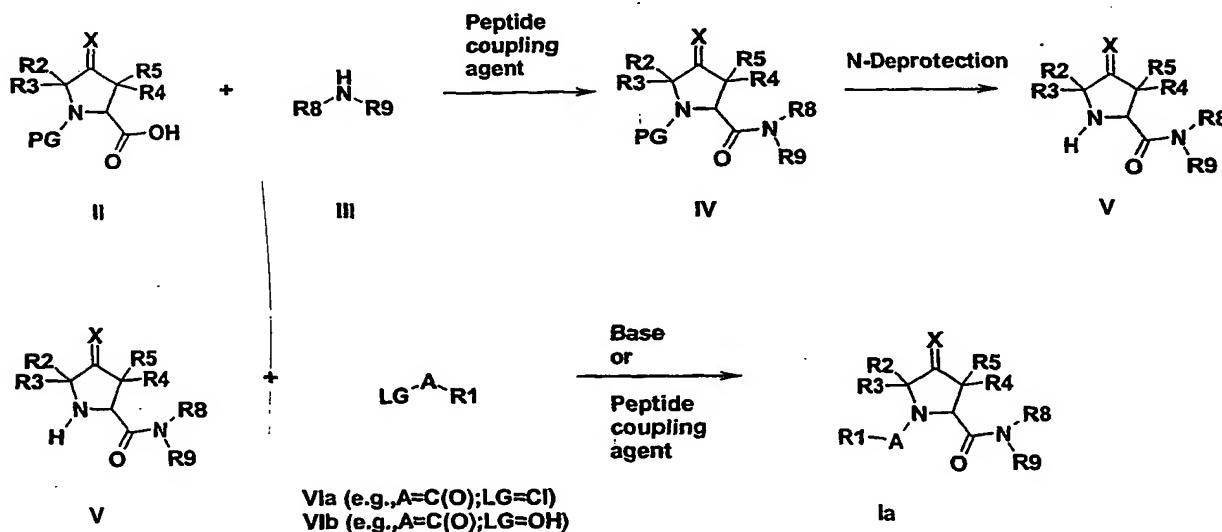
Generally, the pyrrolidine derivatives according to the general formula I could be obtained by several processes, using both solution-phase and solid-phase chemistry protocols. Depending on the nature of A, B, and X, certain processes will, in some instances, be preferred over others, and it is assumed that the choice of the most suitable process will be known to the practitioner skilled in the art.

According to one process, pyrrolidine derivatives according to the general formula I, whereby the substituent B is C(O)-NR⁸R⁹, with R⁸ and R⁹ being defined as above, are prepared from the corresponding suitably N-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivatives II, whereby the

- 36 -

substituent X is as above defined, by solution-phase chemistry protocols such as described in the Examples and shown in Scheme 1, below. The suitably N-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivatives II are first reacted with primary or secondary amines III, whereby the substituents R⁸ and R⁹ are as above defined, using conditions and methods well known to those skilled in the art to prepare an amide from an amine and a carboxylic acid or a carboxylic acid derivative, using standard peptide coupling agents, such as e.g. DIC, EDC, TBTU, DECP, or others, to yield compounds of formula IV. Removal of the N-protecting group using the appropriate deprotection agents produces derivatives of formula V. These can be treated with acylating agents of general formula VI, where the substituent R¹ is as above defined, while LG could be any appropriate leaving group. Preferred acylating agents VI are acid chlorides (VIa), used in conjunction with a tertiary amine base, or carboxylic acids (VIb), used in conjunction with a peptide coupling agent, e.g. from the above mentioned group, to yield the products of general formula I, with B being defined as C(O)N⁸R⁹ (Ia).

Scheme 1



15

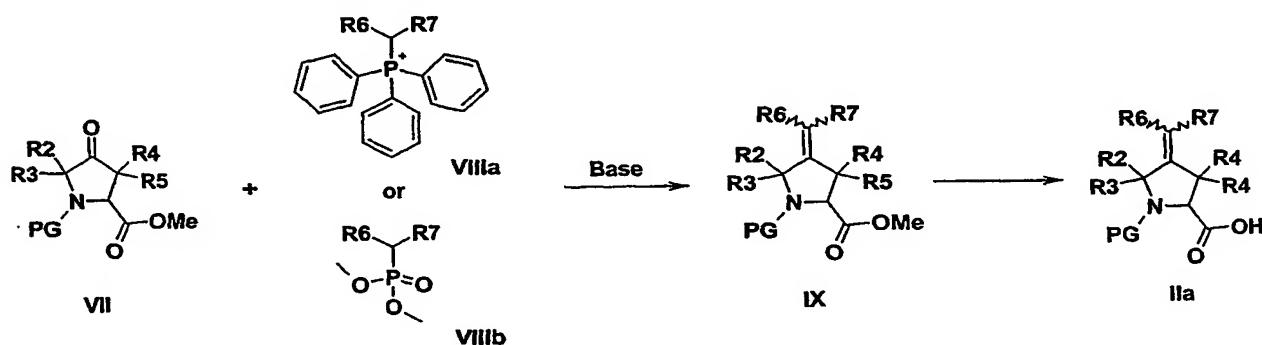
Other derivatives of formula I are prepared using known modifications to the Scheme 1 reaction sequence. Compounds of formula I wherein A is different from the carbonyl functionality are prepared by replacing formula VI compounds with compounds containing the appropriate functional groups, e.g. sulfonyl chlorides, isocyanates, isothiocyanates,

- 37 -

chloroformates, substituted alkyl halides, or others to yield sulfonamide, urea, thiourea, carbamate, substituted alkyl derivatives, or others, respectively.

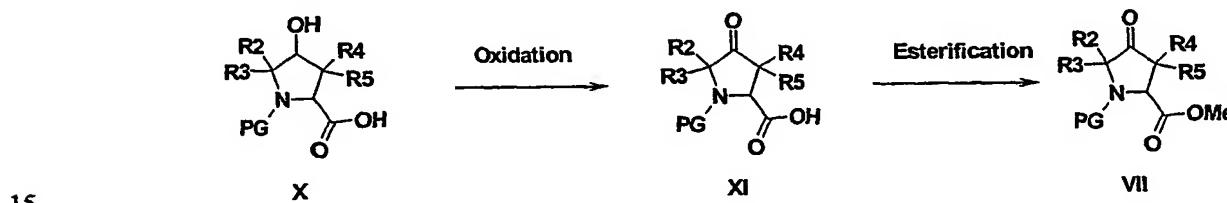
Compounds of formula II, whereby the substituent X is CR⁶R⁷, and R⁶ and R⁷ are as above defined, can be prepared from compounds of general formula VII by Wittig-type reactions with anions of phosphoranes such as VIIIa and/or of phosphonates such as VIIIb, followed by saponification of the ester function using standard synthetic techniques, as hereinafter described in the Examples and shown in Scheme 2.

Scheme 2



Compounds of general formula VII can be prepared from commercially available, suitably N-protected 4-hydroxyproline X, by a reaction sequence consisting of oxidation and esterification, using standard synthetic techniques as hereinafter described in the Examples and shown in Scheme 3.

Scheme 3

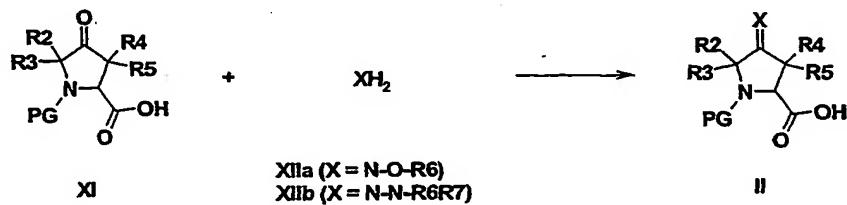


Compounds of formula II, wherein the substituent X is NOR⁶ or NNR⁶R⁷, and R⁶ and R⁷ are as above defined, can be prepared from compounds of general formula XI by reaction with

- 38 -

substituted hydroxylamines XIIa and/or substituted hydrazines and/or hydrazides XIIb using standard synthetic techniques as hereinafter described in the Examples and shown in Scheme 4.

Scheme 4



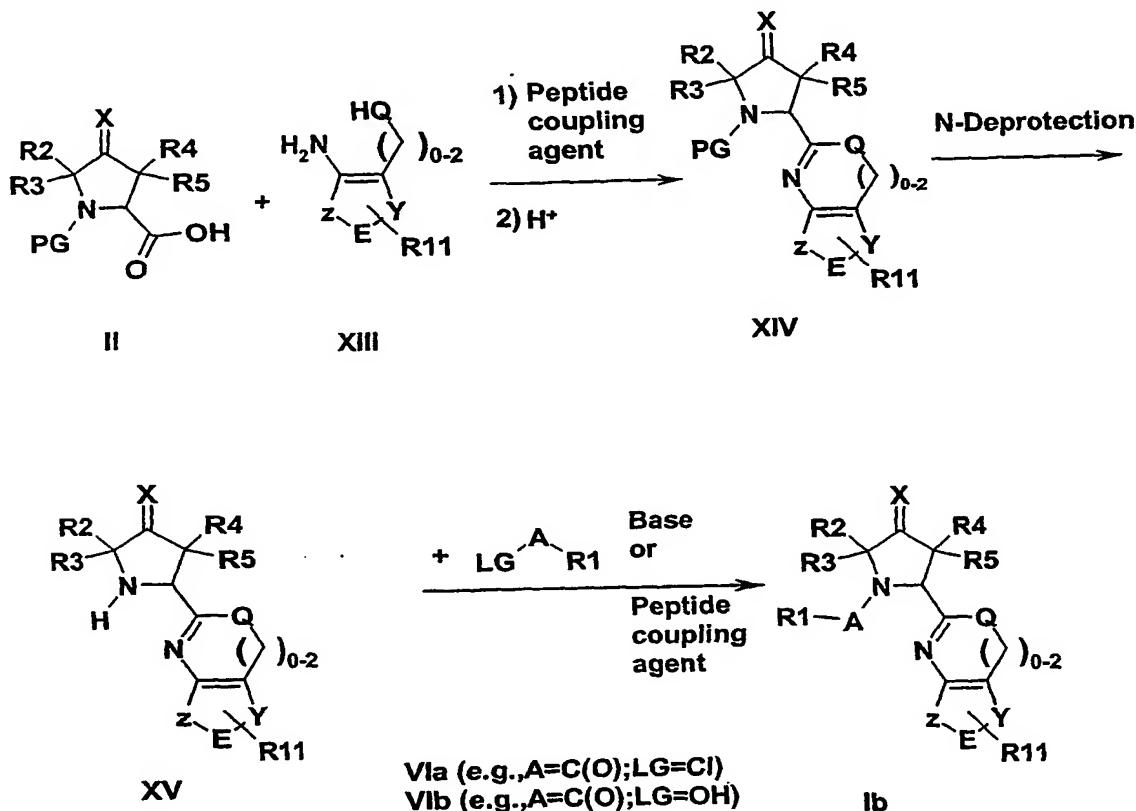
Compounds of formula XIIa are commercially available or prepared by standard synthetic techniques as hereinafter described in the Examples. Compounds of formula II with X = S are accessible from the corresponding suitably protected ketopyrrolidine intermediates VII through standard functional group interconversion methods well known to the person skilled in the art, such as, e.g., by treatment with Lawesson's reagent or others (Pedersen, B. S. et al.; *Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg.* 1978, 87, 223), followed by saponification.

According to another process, pyrrolidine derivatives according to the general formula I, whereby the substituent B is a heterocyclic residue B1 as above defined, and the substituents are as above defined, are prepared from the corresponding suitably N-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivatives II, whereby the substituent X is as above defined, by solution-phase chemistry protocols such as described in the Examples and shown in Scheme 5, below. The starting suitably N-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivatives II are first reacted with ortho-substituted primary anilines of general formula XIII, whereby the substituents Q, Z, E, Y, and R¹¹ are as above defined, using standard peptide coupling agents, such as DIC, EDC, TBTO, DECP, or others, followed by exposure to dilute weak acid, such as acetic acid, in a suitable organic solvent, such as DCM, to promote cyclisation yielding compounds of formula XIV. Removal of the N-protecting group using the appropriate deprotection agents produces cyclic derivatives of formula XV. These can be treated with acylating agents of general formula VI, whereby the substituent R¹ is as above defined, while LG could be any

- 39 -

appropriate leaving group. Preferred acylating agents VI are acid chlorides (VIa), used in conjunction with a tertiary amine base, or carboxylic acids (VIb), used in conjunction with a peptide coupling agent, e.g. from the abovementioned group, to yield the products of general formula I, with B being defined as B1 (Ib).

5 Scheme 5

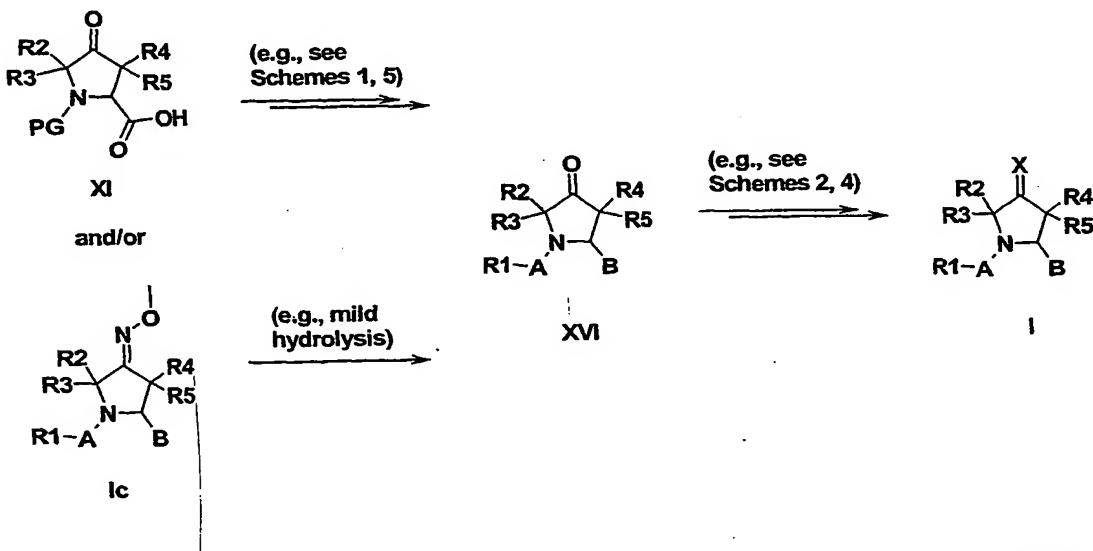


Other derivatives of formula I are prepared using known modifications to the Scheme 5 reaction sequence. Compounds of formula I wherein A is different from the carbonyl functionality are prepared by replacing formula VI with compounds containing the appropriate functional groups, e.g. sulfonyl chlorides, isocyanates, isothiocyanates, chloroformates, substituted alkyl halides, or others to yield sulfonamide, urea, thiourea, carbamate, substituted alkyl derivatives, or others, respectively.

- 40 -

According to another general process, summarized in Scheme 6, pyrrolidine derivatives according to the general formula I, whereby the substituents A, B, X, and R¹ are as above defined, are prepared from compounds of formula XVI, using the synthetic techniques as outlined in Schemes 2 and 4. As further shown in Scheme 6, compounds of formula XVI are accessible either from XI, following, e.g., the synthetic methodologies introduced in Schemes 1 and 5, or from Ic through hydrolysis of the methyloxime moiety, e.g. under mild hydrolysis conditions as described hereinafter in the Examples. This present synthetic strategy is most preferred when X is NOH or NNR⁶R⁷, whereby the substituents R⁶ and R⁷ are as above defined.

10 Scheme 6



According to yet another process, pyrrolidine derivatives according to the general formula I, whereby the substituents A, B, X, and R¹ are as above defined, are prepared from the corresponding suitably N-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivatives II, whereby the substituent X is above defined, by a solid-phase protocol such as described in the examples and shown in Scheme 7, below. The N-Boc-protected 4-substituted pyrrolidine derivative II is reacted e.g. with Kaiser oxime resin using standard carbodiimide-mediated coupling conditions well known to the practitioner skilled in the art, followed by Boc-deprotection with dilute TFA in DCM, or with BF₃•OEt₂ in dilute HOAc in DCM, to give compound XIX. The

- 41 -

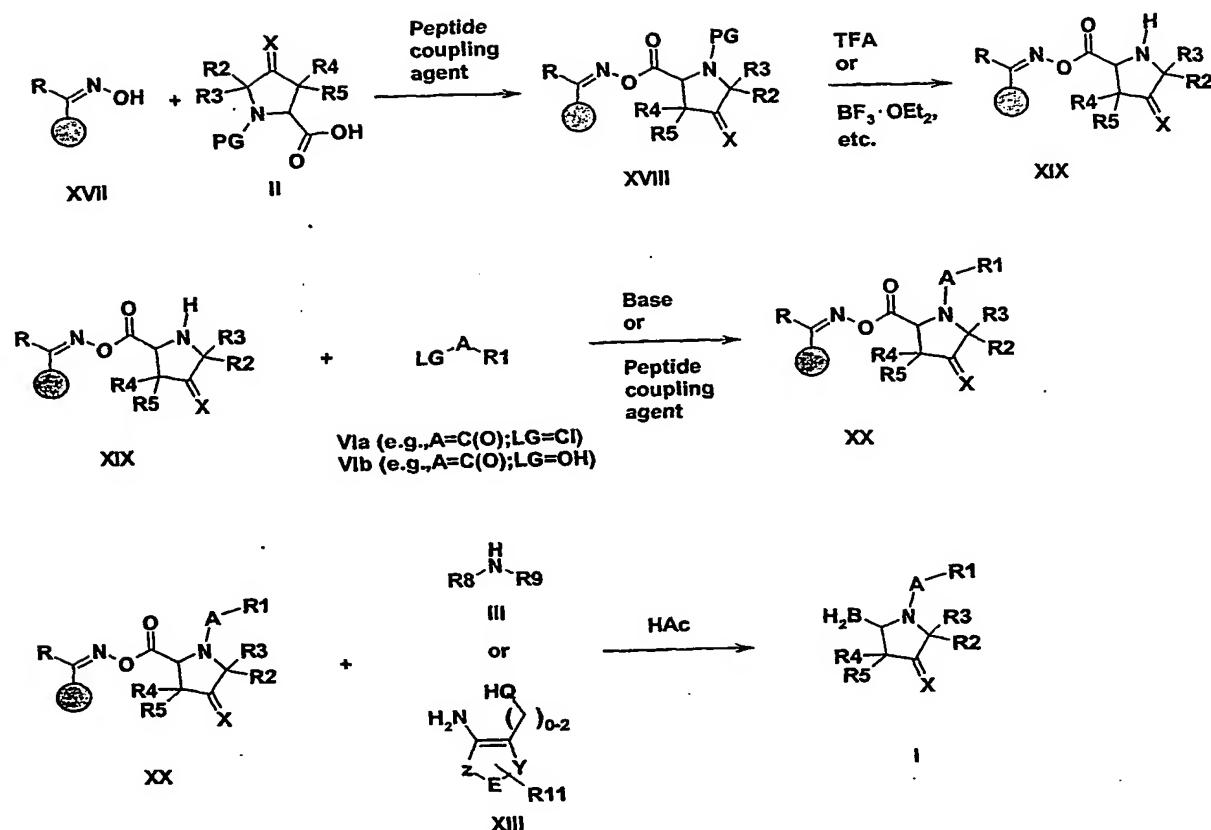
latter compound can be treated with acylating agents of general formula VI, whereby the substituent R¹ is as above defined, while LG could be any appropriate leaving group. Preferred acylating agents VI are acid chlorides (VIa), used in conjunction with a tertiary amine base, or carboxylic acids (VIb), used in conjunction with a peptide coupling agent, e.g. DIC or EDC, to yield products of general formula XX.

Compounds of formula I wherein A is different from the carbonyl functionality are prepared by replacing formula VI with compounds containing the appropriate functional groups, e.g. sulfonyl chlorides, isocyanates, isothiocyanates, chloroformates, substituted alkyl halides, or others to yield sulfonamide, urea, thiourea, carbamate, substituted alkyl derivatives, or others respectively.

In order to obtain the final compounds of general formula I, the linkage to the resin is cleaved by prolonged treatment with amines of general formulae III or XIII and low percentages of a weak acid, such as HOAc. The cycles within the below Scheme 7 illustrate the resin beads to which the corresponding compounds are linked during the solid phase synthesis. Other derivatives of formula I are prepared using known modifications to, or variations of, the Scheme 7 reaction sequence. Further to the above mentioned Kaiser oxime resin, other suitable reagents, notably resins, known to a person skilled in the art, could be employed for the solid-phase synthesis of compounds of general formula I.

Scheme 7

- 42 -



The reaction sequences outlined in the above Schemes provides enantiomerically pure compounds of formula I, if enantiomerically pure starting materials are used. (*R*) as well as (*S*) enantiomers can be obtained depending upon whether (*R*) or (*S*) forms of commercially available compounds of formulas II, III, VI, and/or X were used as the starting materials.

However, the reaction sequences outlined in the above Schemes usually provide mixtures of (*E*) and (*Z*) isomers with respect to the substituents on the exocyclic double bond of the pyrrolidine ring. In all cases studied, these (*E*)/(*Z*)-isomers could be separated by standard chromatography techniques well known to the person skilled in the art, such as by reversed phase high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) or silica gel flash chromatography (FC). The assignment of the absolute configuration of the exocyclic double bond was performed using NMR-techniques well described in the literature as will be known to the practitioner.

- 43 -

skilled in the art (for configurationnal assignments of e.g. oxime functionalities, see e.g. E. Breitmaier, W. Voelter Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy, 3rd Ed, VCH, 1987, p. 240).

According to a further general process, compounds of formula I can be converted to alternative compounds of formula I, employing suitable interconversion techniques such as 5 hereinafter described in the Examples.

If the above set out general synthetic methods are not applicable for obtaining compounds according to formula I and/or necessary intermediates for the synthesis of compounds of formula I, suitable methods of preparation known by a person skilled on the art should be used. In general, the synthesis pathways for any individual compound of formula I will depend 10 on the specific substituents of each molecule and upon the ready availability of intermediates necessary, again such factors being appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art. For all the protection, de-protection methods, see Philip J. Kocienski, in "*Protecting Groups*", Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, New York, 1994 and, Theodora W. Greene and Peter G. M. Wuts in "*Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*", Wiley-Interscience, 1991.

15 Compounds of this invention can be isolated in association with solvent molecules by crystallization from evaporation of an appropriate solvent. The pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formula I, which contain a basic center, may be prepared in a conventional manner. For example, a solution of the free base may be treated with a suitable acid, either neat or in a suitable solution, and the resulting salt isolated either by filtration or 20 by evaporation under vacuum of the reaction solvent. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts may be obtained in an analogous manner by treating a solution of compound of formula I with a suitable base. Both types of salt may be formed or interconverted using ion-exchange resin techniques.

25 If the above set out general synthetic methods are not applicable for the obtention of compounds of formula I, suitable methods of preparation known by a person skilled in the art should be used.

- 44 -

A final aspect of the present invention is related to the use of the compounds according to formula I for the modulation of the Oxytocin receptor, the use of said compounds for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions for the modulation of the oxytocin receptor as well as the formulations containing the active compounds according to formula I. Said modulation of the oxytocin receptor is viewed as a suitable approach for the treatment of preterm labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea. Hence, the compounds of the present invention are suitable for the treatment of preterm labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea.

When employed as pharmaceuticals, the pyrrolidine derivatives of the present invention are typically administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition. Hence, pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of formula I and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient therefore are also within the scope of the present invention. A person skilled in the art is aware of a whole variety of such carrier, diluent or excipient compounds suitable to formulate a pharmaceutical composition. Also, the present invention provides compounds for use as a medicament. In particular, the invention provides the compounds of formula I for use as antagonists of the oxytocin receptor, for the treatment or prevention of disorders mediated by the oxytocin receptor in mammals, notably of humans, either alone or in combination with other medicaments, e.g. in combination with a further OT antagonist.

The compounds of the invention, together with a conventionally employed adjuvant, carrier, diluent or excipient may be placed into the form of pharmaceutical compositions and unit dosages thereof, and in such form may be employed as solids, such as tablets or filled capsules, or liquids such as solutions, suspensions, emulsions, elixirs, or capsules filled with the same, all for oral use, or in the form of sterile injectable solutions for parenteral (including subcutaneous use). Such pharmaceutical compositions and unit dosage forms thereof may comprise ingredients in conventional proportions, with or without additional active compounds or principles, and such unit dosage forms may contain any suitable effective amount of the active ingredient commensurate with the intended daily dosage range to be employed.

- 45 -

When employed as pharmaceuticals, the pyrrolidine derivatives of this invention are typically administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition. Such compositions can be prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art and comprise at least one active compound. Generally, the compounds of this invention are administered in a pharmaceutically effective amount. The amount of the compound actually administered will typically be determined by a physician, in the light of the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the chosen route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms, and the like.

The pharmaceutical compositions of these inventions can be administered by a variety of routes including oral, rectal, transdermal, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, and intranasal. Depending on the intended route of delivery, the compounds are preferably formulated as either injectable or oral compositions. The compositions for oral administration can take the form of bulk liquid solutions or suspensions, or bulk powders. More commonly, however, the compositions are presented in unit dosage forms to facilitate accurate dosing.

The term "unit dosage forms" refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active material calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient. Typical unit dosage forms include prefilled, premeasured ampoules or syringes of the liquid compositions or pills, tablets, capsules or the like in the case of solid compositions. In such compositions, the pyrrolidine compound is usually a minor component (from about 0.1 to about 50% by weight or preferably from about 1 to about 40% by weight) with the remainder being various vehicles or carriers and processing aids helpful for forming the desired dosing form.

Liquid forms suitable for oral administration may include a suitable aqueous or nonaqueous vehicle with buffers, suspending and dispensing agents, colorants, flavors and the like. Solid forms may include, for example, any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatine; an excipient such as starch or lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening

agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

Injectable compositions are typically based upon injectable sterile saline or phosphate-buffered saline or other injectable carriers known in the art. As above mentioned, the pyrrolidine derivatives of formula I in such compositions is typically a minor component, frequently ranging between 0.05 to 10% by weight with the remainder being the injectable carrier and the like.

The above described components for orally administered or injectable compositions are merely representative. Further materials as well as processing techniques and the like are set out in Part 8 of *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 17th Edition, 1985, Marck Publishing Company, Easton, Pennsylvania, which is incorporated herein by reference.

The compounds of this invention can also be administered in sustained release forms or from sustained release drug delivery systems. A description of representative sustained release materials can also be found in the incorporated materials in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*.

In the following the present invention shall be illustrated by means of some examples which are not construed to be viewed as limiting the scope of the invention. The HPLC, NMR and MS data provided in the examples described below were obtained as followed. The following abbreviations are hereinafter used in the accompanying examples: min (minute), hr (hour), g (gram), mmol (millimole), m.p. (melting point), eq (equivalents), mL (milliliter), μ L (microliters), mL (milliliters), ACN (Acetonitrile), CDCl_3 (deuterated chloroform), cHex (Cyclohexanes), DCM (Dichloromethane), DECP (Diethylcyanophos-phonate), DIC (Diisopropyl carbodiimide), DMAP (4- Dimethylaminopyridine) DMF (Dimethylformamide), DMSO (Dimethylsulfoxide), DMSO- d_6 (deuterated dimethylsul-foxide), EDC (1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide), EtOAc (Ethyl acetate), Et₂O (Diethyl ether), HOEt (1-Hydroxybenzotriazole), K₂CO₃ (potassium carbonate), NaH (Sodium hydride), NaHCO₃ (Sodium bicarbonate), nBuLi (n Butyllithium), TBTU (O-Benzotriazolyl-N,N,N',N'-

- 47 -

tetramethyluronium-tetrafluoroborate), TEA (Triethyl amine), TFA (Trifluoro-acetic acid), THF (Tetrahydrofuran), MgSO₄ (Magnesium sulfate), PetEther (Petroleum ether), rt (room temperature).

5 Examples

Intermediate 1: (2S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid

Commercial (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (30g, 0.13mol) was dissolved in acetone (1500ml). A mechanical stirrer was placed in the flask and the solution stirred vigorously. A freshly made solution of 8N chromic acid was prepared by dissolving chromium trioxide (66.7g, 0.667mol) in water (40ml), adding concentrated sulphuric acid (53.3ml) and adding enough water to bring the solution volume to 115ml. The 8N chromic acid solution (115ml) was then added dropwise over a period of 30 minutes with continued vigorous stirring, the reaction's exotherm being maintained at the optimal temperature of 25°C by the use of an ice bath. After the complete addition of the chromic acid, the reaction mixture was stirred for a further 15 minutes - maintaining the optimal temperature of 25°C. The reaction mixture was then quenched by the addition of methanol (20ml). Exotherm controlled by the use of an ice bath and, if necessary, direct addition of a small amount of crushed ice to the reaction mixture itself. The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and then concentrated in vacuo. The resulting acidic solution was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3x300ml) and the combined organic layers washed with brine (2x100ml). Organics then dried with magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Crude product recrystallised from ethyl acetate to give the white crystalline product, (2S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (22.55g, 76%). The antipodal intermediate, (2R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, was made according to the same protocol, starting from commercial (2R,4S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid.

1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.4 (m, 9H), 2.5-3.0 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2H), 4.75 (dd, 1H)

- 48 -

Intermediate 2: 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate

A solution of (2*S*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (1g, 4.3mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of methanol and toluene (60ml) was made. Trimethylsilyl diazomethane (6.5ml of a 2M solution in hexanes, 13mmol) was then added dropwise to the stirred solution at room temperature under nitrogen. After completion of the evolution of nitrogen gas, the resulting yellow solution was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the residue filtered through a pad of silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate. Removal of solvent from the filtrate gave a yellow oil (1.05g, near quantitative yield).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.4 (m, 9H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 2.8-2.9 (m, 1H) 3.7 (s, 3H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 4.6-4.8 (m, 1H).

Intermediate 3: 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxylate

Chloromethyltriphenylphosphonium iodide (270mg, 0.62mmol) was added to a solution of potassium *tert*-butoxide (67mg, 0.59mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (5ml) under nitrogen and the resulting bright yellow mixture stirred for 30 minutes at ambient temperature. The reaction was then cooled to 0°C and a solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate (100mg, 0.41mmol in 2ml anhydrous diethyl ether) was added dropwise. The reaction was then warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 minutes before adding saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (0.5ml). The organic layer was removed *in vacuo*, and the aqueous washed with diethyl ether (3 x 5ml). The combined organic layers were dried with brine and magnesium sulfate before filtering and removal of solvent. The desired product was isolated by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give 105mg (93% yield) as a off-white wax.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.4 (9H, m), 2.6-2.75 (m, 1H), 2.8-3.0 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.4-4.5 (m, 1H) 5.9-6.0 (m, 1H).

Intermediate 4: 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-methylene-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate

- 49 -

Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (22g, 61.6mmol) was added to a solution of potassium *tert*-butoxide (6.5g, 57.6mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (450ml) at 0°C under nitrogen and the resulting bright yellow mixture stirred for 30 minutes. A solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate (10g, 41.1mmol in 150ml anhydrous diethyl ether) 5 was added slowly to the reaction mixture, which was then warmed at 35°C for 3h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (0.5ml) was then added. The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous washed with diethyl ether (3 x 5ml). The combined organic layers were dried with brine and magnesium sulfate before filtering and removal of solvent. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in hexanes gave the desired product 6.9g 10 (70% yield) as a off-white wax.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.4 (9H, m), 2.5 (m, 1H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.3-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 2H).

Intermediate 5: 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxylate

15 Diethyl cyanomethyl phosphonate (0.86 ml, 4.4mmol) was dissolved in dry THF (50 ml) and the solution cooled to 0°C. Sodium hydride (205mg of a 60% suspension in parrafin oil, 5.1mmol) was then added cautiously and the reaction stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was then cooled to -78°C and a solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate (1.0g, 4.1mmol) in dry THF (5ml) was added dropwise. The reaction 20 was then allowed to reach room temperature. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (15ml) was then added, followed by ethyl acetate (100ml). (The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous washed with ethyl acetate (3 x 5ml). The combined organic layers were dried with brine and magnesium sulfate before filtering and removal of solvent. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 35% ethyl acetate in hexanes gave the desired compound 25 (860mg, 80%) as an off-white wax.

¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.4 (m, 9H), 2.7-3.0 (m, 1H), 3.1-3.3 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 3H), 4.2-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.5-4.7 (m, 1H), 5.4 (m, 1H).

- 50 -

Intermediate 6: 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-benzylidene-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate

Potassium *tert*-butoxide (6.1g, 54mmol) was added portionwise to a solution of benzyl triphenylphosphonium chloride (22.45g, 58mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (400ml) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 1h. The solution was then cooled to 0°C and a 5 solution of 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl (2*S*)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate (9.36g, 38.5mmol) in dry dichloromethane (30ml) was added dropwise. After stirring for a further 1h at 0°C the reaction was stirred for a further 3h at ambient temperature. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (30ml) was then added. The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous washed with dichloromethane (3 x 20ml). The combined organic layers were dried with brine 10 and magnesium sulfate before filtering and removal of solvent. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 30% ether in hexanes gave the desired product 8.65g (71% yield) as a pale yellow wax.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.5 (m, 9H), 2.8-3.0 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 3H), 4.2-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.5-4.6 (m, 1H), 6.3-6.4 (m, 1H), 7.1-7.5 (m, 5H).

15 Intermediate 7: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid

A solution was made containing (2*S*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (5.0g, 21mmol) and *O*-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.7g, 32.8mmol) in chloroform (100ml) containing triethyl-amine (5.5g, 55mmol). The reaction mixture was then 20 stirred at ambient temperature over-night, prior to removal of solvent. The resultant crude reaction mixture was dissolved in ethyl acetate (150ml) and washed rapidly with 1N HCl (40ml). The acidic layer was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20ml) and the combined organic layers washed with brine before drying over magnesium sulfate, filtering and removal of solvent *in vacuo*. The desired product (5.3g, 94%) was isolated as a pale yellow oil.

25 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.45 (m, 9H), 2.8-3.2 (m, 2H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.5-4.7 (m, 1H).

- 51 -

Intermediate 8: (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid

A solution was made containing (2S)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid (5.0g, 22mmol) and *O*-ethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (6.4g, 65.5mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of pyridine and ethanol (100ml). The reaction was heated to reflux for 2.5h before cooling and removal of solvent. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed rapidly with 1.3N HCl (40ml). The acidic layer was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20ml) and the combined organic layers washed with brine before drying over magnesium sulfate, filtering and removal of solvent *in vacuo*. The desired product (5.5g, 93%) was isolated as a pale yellow oil.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO); 1.3 (t, 3H), 1.55 (m, 9H), 2.9-2.7 (m, 1H), 3.4-3.1 (m, 1H), 4.1-4.3 (m, 4H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 12-13.5 (br, 1H).

Intermediate 9: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid

A solution was made containing (2S)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid (5.0g, 22mmol) and *O*-allylhydroxylamine hydrochloride monohydrate (7.2g, 65.5mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of pyridine and ethanol (100ml). The reaction was heated to reflux for 2.5h before cooling and removal of solvent. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed rapidly with 1.3N HCl (40ml). The acidic layer was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20ml) and the combined organic layers washed with brine before drying over magnesium sulfate, filtering and re-moval of solvent *in vacuo*. The desired product (5.9g, 94%) was isolated as a pale yellow oil.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.5 (m, 9H), 2.8-3.2 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.5-4.7 (m, 3H), 5.25 (m, 2H), 5.9 (m, 1H), 11.1 (broad S, 1H).

25 Intermediate 10: 1-[(aminoxy)methyl]-4-methoxybenzene

- 52 -

A solution was made of Boc hydroxylamine (2.0g, 17.1mmol) in dry THF (60ml). Sodium hydride (1.1g of a 60% suspension in paraffin oil, 25.7mmol) was then added and the suspension stirred. A catalytic amount of KI was then added to the reaction prior to the cautious addition of 4-methoxybenzyl chloride (3.2g, 20.4mmol). The reaction was then allowed to stir overnight before removal of solvent *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up with diethyl ether (100ml) and HCl gas bubbled in for 20 minutes, causing the start of precipitation of the product. The flask was stoppered and left to stand overnight. The product was then filtered off as a off-white wax (39-52% yield according to varying batches).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O); 3.8 (s, 3H), 5 (s, 2H), 7.0 (d, 2H), 7.4 (d, 2H).

10 Intermediate 11: (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid

The same method as employed in the preparation of Intermediate 7, but starting from (2S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (Intermediate 1) and 1-[(aminoxy)methyl]-4-methoxy-benzene (Intermediate 10) gave the title compound as a gum 15 in a 85% yield.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO); 1.5 (m, 9H), 2.7-2.9 (m, 1H) 3.9 (s, 3H), 4.2 (m, 3H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.1 (d, 2H), 7.45 (d, 2H).

Intermediate 12: 2-aminoethyl acetate, TFA-salt

A solution was made containing ethanolamine (36.5ml, 0.6mol) in chloroform (1000ml). The 20 Boc₂O (13.1g, 60mmol) dissolved in chloroform (600ml) was slowly added dropwise at 0°C over a 6-hours period (the temperature was maintained all over this period). The reaction was allowed to reach room temperature and was stirred overnight. The organic layer was washed with water (2x500ml), brine and dried over magnesium sulfate before being concentrated in *vacuo*. The desired product (9.5g, >95%) was isolated as a colourless oil and was used without 25 further purification. A solution was made containing the Boc-ethanolamine (1.92g, 12mmol) with potassium carbonate (5g, 36mmol) in DCM (40ml). Acetyl chloride (30ml, 0.42mol) was

- 53 -

added and the reaction stirred for 6 hours at room temperature. The excess of acetyl chloride was removed in vacuo and the crude dissolved in DCM(100ml). The organic layer was washed with water (50ml), brine and dried over magnesium sulfate before being concentrated in vacuo. The desired product (1.86g, 77%) was isolated as a colourless oil and was used without further purification. A solution was made containing the O-acyl, Boc-ethanolamine (1.65g, 8.1mmol) in DCM (20ml) and TFA (20ml) was added. After one hour at room 5 temperature, the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude was concentrated from methanol (2-3 times) and from DCM (2-3 times) to give the expected compound (1.75g, quant.) as an oil used without further purification.

10 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, D_2O); 2.0 (m, 9H), 3.1-3.2 (m, 2H), 4.15-4.25 (m, 2H).

Intermediate 13: 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid

To a mixture of 4-bromobenzoic acid (30g, 0.15mol), 2-methylphenylboronic acid (24g, 0.15 mol), sodium carbonate (250g) in toluene (500mL) and water (500mL) was added tetrakis-triphenylphosphine palladium(0) (9g, 0.0074mol) under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction 15 mixture was refluxed for 10h. After this time, 100ml of 10% NaOH were added to the reaction mixture, the aqueous layer was separated and washed with toluene (2x200mL). Acidification of the aqueous layer with 3N HCl solution gave a solid product, which was filtered, washed with water and dried. The crude product was then crystallised from toluene to yield 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid (20g, 62.5%). Conversely, the product could also be 20 obtained from 1-bromo-2-methylbenzene and 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid, using analogous conditions.

^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO); 2.2 (s, 3H), 7.2-7.4 (m, 4H), 7.43 (d, $J = 9\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.99 (d, $J = 9\text{Hz}$, 2H), 13 (b, 1H).

Similarly, using the appropriate commercial boronic acids and arylbromides, the following, 25 related 1,1'-biphenyl intermediates 13 may be obtained:

- 54 -

- 4'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid;
2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 3-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2,2'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 3'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 4'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 4'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 3'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 2',4'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid; 4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid; 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid; 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid; 4-(5-pyrimidinyl)benzoic acid.

Intermediate 14: 4-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid

- A mixture of 2-bromo-3-methylpyridine (22.5g, 0.1312mol), 4-(hydroxymethyl)phenylboronic acid (25g, 0.164mol), Pd(PPh₃)₄ (9.5g, 0.0082mol), and sodium carbonate (200g in 500 ml of water) in toluene (750 ml) were refluxed under nitrogen atmosphere for 15h.
15 Separated the toluene layer and distilled under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was then purified by column chromatography to yield [4-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)-phenyl]methanol (12g, 47%).

- To a solution of [4-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]methanol (12g, 0.06mol) in dry DMF (150mL) was added pyridiniumdichromate (91g, 0.24mol) and stirred at RT for 3 days. The reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate (250mL). The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried and concentrated. The crude was purified by column chromatography over silica gel to give 4-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid (3g, 25%) as white solid.

- 25 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO); 2.3 (s, 3H), 7.33 (dd, J = 7.5Hz, 5Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 8Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.5Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, J = 8Hz, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 5Hz, 1H), 13 (b, 1H).

Intermediate 15: 4-(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid

- 55 -

To a mixture of 4-tolylboronic acid (38g, 0.28mol), 3-bromopyridine (44g, 0.28mol), Na₂CO₃ (200g) in toluene (500ml) and water (500ml) was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (16g, 0.014mol), and refluxed for 16h. The reaction mixture was cooled, and the separated organic layer was washed with water and brine, and dried. The solvent was removed to give 4-(3-pyridyl)toluene (42g, 90%).

To a mixture of 4-(3-pyridyl)toluene (35g, 0.207mol) in pyridine (400ml) and water (400ml) was added KMnO₄ (163g, 1.03mol) in portions and refluxed for 12h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and acidified with conc. HCl. The product was washed with water and dried to give 4-(3-pyridyl)benzoic acid (32g, 76%) as a white solid. To a mixture of 4-(3-pyridyl)benzoic acid (22g, 0.11mol) in THF (2.5l), mCPBA (152g, 0.44mol, 50%) was added and stirred at RT for 12h. The solid was filtered, and washed with THF to give 4-(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid (20g, 86%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO); 7.5-7.8 (m, 5H), 7.9 (d, J = 8Hz, 2H), 8.33 (d, J = 5Hz, 2H).

Similarly, starting from 4-tolylboronic acid (45g, 0.33mol) and 2-bromopyridine (52g, 0.33mol), the related intermediate 4-(1-oxido-2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid was obtained.

Example 1: General procedure for the saponification of the olefin-type proline methyl esters, such as Intermediates 3-6.

A solution of sodium hydroxide (4.5g, 112mmol) in water (70ml) was added to the relevant proline olefin methyl ester (66mmol) in 3:1 dioxane:water (500ml) and the reaction stirred for 3h. The reaction mixture was then washed with diethyl ether (2 x 50ml), and the aqueous phase acidified to pH 2 (0.1N HCl) and extracted into ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was then dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent was then removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product in near quantitative yields as an oil which was used without further purification.

Example 2: General protocol for the solution-phase synthesis of oximether pyrrolidine derivatives of general formula Ia (Scheme 1):

Method A: e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 a) *Protocol for the formation of the amide bond*

A solution was made containing the central building block, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (Intermediate 7) (1.5g, 5.8mmol), an amine or an amine salt, e.g. 2-methoxy-ethylamine (0.51ml, 5.81mmol) and DMAP (780mg, 5.8mmol) in DCM (30 ml). At 0°C, EDC (1.1g, 5.8mmol) was slowly added portion-wise. The reaction was slowly allowed to reach room temperature and was stirred overnight. The DCM was evaporated and the crude purified by column chromatography using EtOAc (100%) to collect the desired product, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-{[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]carbonyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (1.5g, 80%) as a colourless oil.

15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.25 (m, 9H), 2.5-2.9 (m, 2H), 3.1 (s, 3H), 3.2-3.3 (m, 4H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.8-4.4 (m, 3H), 6.7 (s broad, 1H).

b) *Protocol for the N-deprotection step*

A solution was made containing the amide compounds from the previous step, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-{[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]carbonyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (1.5g, 0.4 mmol), in anhydrous ether (35ml). HCl gas was bubbled slowly through the reaction and the deprotection was followed by TLC. After approximately 20 minutes, the ether was evaporated. The product was concentrated in vacuo from DCM (2-3 times) to remove the HCl. The desired product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (1.2g, quant.) was isolated as a yellow oil and used without further purification.

25 c) *Protocol for the N-capping step*

- 57 -

A solution was made containing the free NH-compound from the previous step, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (940mg, 3.7 mmol), a carboxylic acid, e.g. [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid (740mg, 3.7mmol) and DMAP (960mg, 7.8mmol) in DCM (30 ml). At 0°C, EDC (715mg, 3.7mmol) was slowly added portionwise.

5 The reaction was slowly allowed to reach room temperature and was stirred overnight. The DCM was evaporated and the crude purified by column chromatography using EtOAc (100%) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphe-nyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as an off-white solid.

10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 2.75-2.85 (m, 1H), 3.1-3.3 (m, 4H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 4H), 3.8 (m, 3H), 4.1-4.3 (m, 2H), 5.1 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.7 (m, 10H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 396.

Method B: e.g. (2S,4E and 4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

a) *Protocol for the formation of the amide bond*

15 To a solution of the central building block, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (Intermediate 7) (24.2 mmol, 6.24 g) in dry THF (125 ml) at -25°C was added NMM (2.5 eq, 60.4 mmol, 6.64 ml) followed by isobutylchloroformate (1.05 eq, 25.4 mmol, 3.3 ml). The resulting mixture was stirred at -25°C for 30 min and an amine or an amine salt, e.g. (S)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol (1.51 eq, 20 36.5 mmol, 5 g) was then added. The mixture was allowed to gradually warm to rt. After 16h, the solvents were removed. The residue was dissolved in AcOEt, washed twice with NH₄Cl saturated solution, then twice with 10% NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtrated and concentrated to afford the desired product, e.g. tert-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]amino}carbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidine-25 carboxylate (8.76 g, 96%) as a pale yellow oil in 88.5 % purity by HPLC.

- 58 -

¹H NMR (CDCl₃; 300 MHz) δ 1.44 (s, 9H, N-Boc), 3.23-2.85 (m, 4H), 3.72 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H, O-CH₃), 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 5H, Ar-H); [M+Na⁺] (ESI⁺): 400.

b) *Protocol for the N-deprotection step*

5 A solution was made containing the amide compounds from the previous step, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-({[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]amino}carbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (2.64 g, 7 mmol), in anhydrous DCM (35 ml). At 0°C, HCl gas was bubbled slowly through the reaction and the deprotection was followed by TLC. After approximately 20 minutes, the DCM was evaporated. The product was concentrated in vacuo 10 from DCM (2-3 times) to remove the HCl. The desired product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (1.94 g, quant.) was isolated as a yellow solid and used without further purification.

c) *Protocol for the N-capping step*

To a suspension of 4-(2-methylphenyl)benzoic acid (1.49 g, 7 mmol.) in 35 ml DCM, was added oxalyl chloride and DMF (3 ml) under ice cooling. The mixture was stirred for 2h at rt. The solvent was removed affording the corresponding acyl chloride as a yellow solid. It was dissolved in DCM (30 mL) and added slowly on a 0°C solution containing the free NH-compound from the previous step, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (1.94 g, 7 mmol), and triethylamine (5eq, 35 mmol, 4.9 ml) in dry DCM (35 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at r.t.. Polymers were added (2.12 g, 3.45 mmol/g) in order to scavenge excess of acyl chloride. The mixture was shaken 3 h, filtered and the resulting solution was washed with NH₄Cl sat, brine, and dried over Na₂SO₄. After filtration and evaporation of the solvents, the resulting dark oil (3.26 g) was purified by flash chromatography (Biotage system, column 40M, 90 g SiO₂, with gradients of DCM and MeOH as eluent), affording (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide. Separation of the E/Z-isomers was achieved by several

- 59 -

chromatographies, affording (2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[
5 (2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (230 mg, colorless
powder, 98.7% purity by HPLC) and (2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-
mg, colorless powder, 98.3 % purity by HPLC).

(2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-
10 yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: M.p. 74°C; IR (neat) ν 3318, 2932, 1613, 1538, 1416,
1239, 1047, 848 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.27 (s, 3H, ArCH₃), 2.89 (dd, *J* = 6, 12
Hz, 1H), 3.18 (br d, *J* = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H, NOCH₃), 4.28 (d,
15 *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 4.59 (br s, 1H), 4.88 (m, 1H), 5.20 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.42
Hz, 1H arom.), 7.45-7.54 (m, 2H, H arom.); M⁺(APCI⁺): 472; M⁻(APCI): 470. Analysis
calculated for C₂₈H₂₉N₃O₄ 0.3 H₂O: C, 70.51; H, 6.26; N, 8.81. Found: C, 70.53; H, 6.30; N,
8.87.

(2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-
15 yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: M.p. 78°C; IR (neat) ν 3318, 2938, 1622, 1538, 1416,
1233, 1045, 852 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.28 (s, 3H, ArCH₃), 2.69 (dd, *J* = 6, 10
Hz, 1H), 3.02-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.25 (br s, 1H), 3.60 (m, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H, NOCH₃), 4.14 (m, 2H),
4.71 (m, 1H), 4.96 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.42 (m, 11H, H arom.), 7.45-7.54 (m, 2H, H arom.);
20 M⁺(APCI⁺): 472; M⁻(APCI): 470. Analysis calculated for C₂₈H₂₉N₃O₄ 0.9 H₂O: C, 68.95; H,
6.36; N, 8.61. Found: C, 68.87; H, 6.25; N, 8.77.

d) E/Z-isomerisation

The pure *E*-isomer was isomerized to a mixture of the *E/Z*-isomers by the following
procedure: the *E*-isomer was dissolved in dioxane/water 3:1 mixture. NaOH (1.7 eq; 0.52 mL
of NaOH 1.6N) was added and the resulting solution was stirred 2 h at r.t. The mixture was
neutralised with HCl 0.1 N and lyophilised. The components of the resulting *E/Z*-mixture were
25 separated and purified by flash chromatography using same conditions as described above.

- 60 -

Example 3: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-{{[4-methoxybenzyl]oxy}imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[4-methoxybenzyl]oxy}imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and N¹,N¹-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as an off-white solid as a mixture of E/Z-isomers.

1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.05-1.15 (m, 6H), 2.7-2.8 (m, 1H), 2.9-3.2 (m, 6H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.6 (s, 3H), 4.0-4.1 (m, 1H), 4.3-4.4 (m, 1H), 3.75 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 6.65 (m, 2H), 7.0-7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.45 (m, 6H), 8.8 (s/br, 0.5H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 543.

Example 4: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as a mixture of E/Z-isomers as an off-white solid. The two isomers could be separated by another flash chromatographic purification step.

(2S,4E)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.6-2.7 (m, 1H), 2.8-3.0 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.15 (t, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 4.85 (m, 1H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 7.0-7.4 (m, 14H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 461.

(2S,4Z)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.5-2.6 (m, 1H), 2.7-2.9 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.1-3.4 (m, 1H), 3.4-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.9-4.0 (m, 1H), 4.2-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 4.8-4.9 (m, 1H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 7.0-7.5 (m, 14H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 461.

Example 5: (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 61 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetic acid, and N¹,N¹-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as an off-white solid as a mixture of E/Z-isomers.

- 5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 0.9 (t, 3H), 1.0 (m, 3H), 2.6-3.1 (m, 7H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.95 (t, 1H), 4.4-4.7 (m, 4H), 5.1 (m, 1H), 7.0-7.3 (m, 10H), 9.1 (m, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 451.

Example 6: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as an off-white solid as a mixture of E/Z-isomers. The isomers were then separated using column chromatography.

- 15 (2S,4E)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide: ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.2 (m, 6H), 2.7 (m, 1H), 3.35 (d, 1H), 4.1 (m, 4H), 4.3 (d, 1H), 4.45 (d, 1H), 4.7 (m, 2H), 5.15 (d, 1H), 6.9-7.3 (m, 10H), 7.9 (d, 1H), 8.15 (m, 1H), 9.0 (br s, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 499.

- 20 (2S,4Z)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide: ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.2 (m, 6H), 2.7 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 4H), 4.35 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 2H), 5.1 (m, 1H), 6.9-7.3 (m, 10H), 7.9 (d, 1H), 8.15 (m, 1H), 9.0 (br s, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 499.

Example 7: (2S,4EZ)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 25 Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-

- 62 -

carboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as an off-white solid as a mixture of E/Z-isomers. The iso-mers were separated by column chromatography.

5 (2S,4E)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: 1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 0.8 (m, 6H), 1.2 (m, 6H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.8 (s, 3H), 4.2 (m, 3H), 4.45 (m, 1H), 5.3 (m, 1H), 6.1 (d, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (d, 1H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 8.0 (d, 1H), 8.5 (m, 1H), 9.1 (br s, 1H). M⁺(ES⁺); 543.

10 (2S,4Z)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: 1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 0.8 (m, 6H), 1.2 (m, 6H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.05 (m, 1H), 3.25 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 4.1 (m, 3H), 4.45 (d, 1H), 5.3 (d, 1H), 6.1 (d, 1H), 7.1 (t, 1H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 8.0 (d, 1H), 8.45 (m, 1H), 9.1 (m, 1H). M⁺(ES⁺); 543.

15 Example 8: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-benzoyl-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 2, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as an off-white solid as a mixture of E/Z-isomers.

20 1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.2 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.35 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 4H), 4.4 (m, 3H), 5.2 (m, 2H), 5.35 (m, 1H), 5.85 (m, 1H), 7.0-7.5 (m, 5H), 7.9 (m, 3H), 8.1 (m, 2H), 8.3 (m, 1H), 9.2 (br s, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 481.

25 Example 9: General protocol for the solution-phase synthesis of oximether pyrrolidine derivatives of general formula I containing additional reactive groups; (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

a) *Protocol for the formation of the amide bond*

- 63 -

- A solution was made containing the central building block, e.g. (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (Intermediate 7) (575mg, 2.2mmol), the amine or amine salt containing the suitably protected reactive group, e.g. 2-aminoethyl acetate (Intermediate 12) (480mg, 2.2mmol) and DMAP (870mg, 7.1mmol) in DCM (20 ml).
- 5 At 0°C, EDC (427mg, 2.2mmol) was slowly added portion-wise. The reaction was slowly allowed to reach room temperature and was stirred overnight. The DCM was evapo-rated and the crude purified by column chromatography using EtOAc/Hexane: 55/45 to collect the desired amide compound, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-({[2-(acetoxy)ethyl]amino}carbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (373mg, 49%) as an oil.
- 10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 1.7 (m, 9H), 2.1-2.2 (m, 3H), 2.8-3.3 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.1 (m, 3H), 4.2-4.8 (m, 5H), 7.3 (s broad, 1H).

b) *Protocol for the N-deprotection step*

- A solution was made containing the Boc-protected compound from the previous step, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-({[2-(acetoxy)ethyl]amino}carbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (373mg, 1.2mmol) in anhydrous ether (40ml). HCl gas was bubbled slowly through the reaction and the deprotection was followed by TLC. After approximately 20 minutes, the ether was evaporated. The product was concentrated in vacuo from DCM (2-3 times) to remove the HCl. The desired free NH product, e.g. 2-({[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl acetate (300mg, quant.) was isolated as a yellow oil
- 15 and used without further purification.

20 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O); 1.75 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.8-3.3 (m, 3H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 3H), 3.8-4.0 (m, 4H), 4.25-4.35 (m, 1H).

c) *Protocol for the N-capping step*

- A solution was made containing the amine-hydrochloride from the previous step, e.g. 2-({[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl acetate (560mg, 2mmol) and an acid chloride, e.g. [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride (433mg, 2mmol) in DCM (20ml). Triethylamine (0.7ml, 5mmol) was added and the reaction stirred overnight at room

- 64 -

temperature. The DCM was evaporated and the crude purified by column chromatography using EtOAc (100%) to collect the desired amide compound, e.g. 2-((2S,4EZ)-1-((1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl} amino)ethyl acetate (457mg, 54%) as an oil.

5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.9 (s, 3H), 2.7-2.8 (m, 1H), 3.2-3.6 (m, 3H), 3.75-3.85 (m, 3H), 4.0-4.4 (m, 4H), 5.15-5.25 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.6 (m, 9H).

d) *Protocol for the deprotection of the reactive group*

A solution was made containing the side-chain protected compound from the previous step, e.g. 2-((2S,4EZ)-1-((1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl] carbonyl} amino)ethyl acetate (450mg, 10.6mmol) in THF (10ml). An aqueous solution (10ml) of sodium hydroxide (75mg, 19mmol) with methanol (5ml) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for three hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude purified by column chromatography using THF (100%) to give the expected final product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-((1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (300mg, 75%) as a white solid.

15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.85-3.0 (m, 1H), 3.3-3.6 (m, 3H), 3.7-3.8 (2H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 3H), 4.2-4.5 (m, 2H), 5.15-5.25 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.9 (m, 9H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 382.

Example 10: (2S,4EZ)-1-((1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 9, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-amino-1-phenylethyl acetate, the title compound was obtained after column chromatography as a mixture of E/Z-isomers as an off-white solid. The two isomers could be separated by another flash chromatographic purification step.

25 (2S,4E)-1-((1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.75-2.9 (m, 1H),

- 65 -

3.1-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 4.1-4.3 (m, 2H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 5.1 (dd, 1H), 7.1-7.6 (m, 15H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 458.

(2S,4Z)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide: 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃); 2.7-2.85 (m, 1H), 3.05-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.35 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.8 (s, 3H), 4.15-4.25 (d, 1H), 4.25-4.4 (m, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 5.1 (dd, 1H), 7.15-7.6 (m, 15H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 458.

Example 11: General protocol for the solution-phase synthesis of oximether pyrrolidine derivatives of general formula Ib (Scheme 5); (3EZ,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

10 a) *Protocol for the formation of the amide bond*

A solution was prepared containing the central building block, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid (Intermediate 7) (2.1g, 8.1mmol), an ortho-substituted aromatic amine or amine salt, e.g. 1,2-benzenediamine (0.88g, 8.1mmol) and DMAP (1.59g, 13.0mmol). in dry dichloromethane (30ml). This solution was cooled to 0°C and treated with EDC (1.56g, 8.2mmol) before warming to room temperature and stirring for 2 days. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the product purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 30-80% ethyl acetate in hexane to give the desired anilide product, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-[(2-aminoanilino)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate 2.8g, 97% as a colourless foam.

20 1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.7, (m, 9H), 2.5-3.5 (br, 4H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 3H), 4.2-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.9 (m, 1H), 6.9-7.5 (m, 4H), 8.5 (br, 1H).

b) *Protocol for the formation of the fused heterocyclic ring*

A solution of the anilide compound from the previous step, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2S,4EZ)-2-[(2-aminoanilino)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (0.8g, 2.3mmol) in dichloromethane (30ml) and acetic acid (3ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (7ml) was added to the reaction, the organic phase

- 66 -

collected and dried over magnesium sulfate before filtering and removal of solvent in vacuo to give the desired product, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2*S,4EZ*)-2-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (740mg, 97%) as an off-white foam.

1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 1.5 (m, 9H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 3H) 3.9-4.3 (m, 3H), 5.3 (m, 1H), 7.1-7.6 (m, 4H), 10-10.5 (br, 1H).

c) *Protocol for the N-deprotection step*

Hydrogen chloride gas was bubbled into a solution of the fused heterocyclic product from the previous step, e.g. *tert*-butyl (2*S,4EZ*)-2-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (740mg, 2.2mmol) in dry DCM (20ml) for 30 min.. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give the desired product, e.g. (3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime (0.58g, 99%), as a brown amorphous powder which was used without further purification.

d) *Protocol for the N-capping step*

A solution of the free NH product from the previous step, e.g. (3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime (0.58g, 2.2mmol) in dry dichloromethane (25ml) was treated with an acid chloride, e.g. [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride (0.48g, 2.2mmol) and triethylamine (0.9ml, 6.6mmol). The resulting solution was then stirred for 3h at room temp before removal of solvent in vacuo and the desired isomers were isolated by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of ethyl acetate (10-80%) in hexane to give the two isomers (120mg of the less polar and 400mg of the more polar) of the desired product, e.g. (3*E,5S*)- and (3*Z,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime, as off-white powders.

(3*E,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime: 1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃); 3.2, (m, 1H), 3.8 (s, 3H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.3 (m, 2H), 6.0 (m, 1H), 6.0 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.7 (m, 13H), 10-11 (br, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 411.

- 67 -

(3Z,5S)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime: ^1H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃): 3.1, (m, 1H), 3.8 (s, 3H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.3 (m, 2H), 6.0 (m, 1H), 6.0 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.7 (m, 13H), 10-11 (br, 1H). M⁺(APCI⁺): 411.

Example 12: (3EZ,5S)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 11, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 1,2-benzenediamine, the title compound was obtained in 91% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 425.

Example 13: (3EZ,5S)-5-(1-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 11, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and *N*¹-methyl-1,2-benzenediamine, the title compound was obtained in 83% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 439.

Example 14: (3EZ,5S)-5-(7-hydroxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 11, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2,3-diaminophenol, the title compound was obtained in 91% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 441.

Example 15: (3EZ,5S)-5-(3,4-dihydro-2-quinazolinyl)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 11, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 68 -

carboxylic acid, and 2-(aminomethyl)aniline, the title compound was obtained in 77% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 439.

Example 16: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-(1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 11, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and *N*¹-methyl-1,2-benzenediamine, the title compound was obtained in 88% purity
by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 425.

10 Example 17: General protocol for the solution-phase synthesis of oxime or hydrazone pyrrolidine derivatives of general formula I (Scheme 6); (2S, 4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(hydroxyimino)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide.

a) *Protocol for the hydrolysis of the oximether group.*

The starting oximether compounds, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, were obtained
15 following the general methods as outlined, e.g., in Example 2, 11 or 22. A solution containing the oximether compound was prepared, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarbox-amide (64 mg, 0.14 mmol), paraformaldehyde powder (95%, 42 mg, 1.41 mmol) and Amberlyst® 15 (30 mg) in acetone containing 10% of water (2 mL). The reaction was stirred 4 h at 60°C. Insoluble
20 materials were filtered off and washed with a small amount of acetone. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was diluted with DCM (15 mL). The organic solution was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated. The desired ketocarbonyl product, e.g. (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (56 mg, 92%) was isolated as a yellow oil and used without further
25 purification.

b) *Protocol for the formation of oxime and/or hydrazone compounds*

- 69 -

A solution was made containing the keto-pyrrolidine derivative from the previous step, e.g. (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (46 mg, 0.11 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (12 mg, 0.17 mmol) in chloroform (1 ml) containing triethylamine (29 mg, 0.29 mmol). The reaction mixture was 5 then stirred at ambient temperature for one day, prior to removal of solvent. The resultant crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography using DCM/MeOH (25:1) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2S, 4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(hydroxy-imino)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as an off-white solid (46 mg, 96% yield).

10 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3); 2.6-3.3 (m, 4H), 4.0-4.7 (m, 4H), 4.9 (m, 1H), 5.5 (m, 1H), 7.1-7.5 (m, 8H), 7.6-7.8 (m, 5H), 8.1 (m, 1H), 10.9 (m, 1H). M^+ (APCI $^+$); 444.

Example 18: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(dimethylhydrazone)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 17, starting from (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide and *N,N*-dimethylhydrazine, the resultant crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography using DCM/MeOH (30:1) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(dimethylhydrazone)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as a light yellow oil in 20 56% yield (90.2 % purity by HPLC).

25 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3); 2.35-2.55 (br s, 3H), 2.40-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.75-3.55 (m, 5H), 3.55-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.90-4.4 (m, 2H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 4.93-5.35 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.49 (m, 9H), 7.49-7.68 (m, 5H). M^+ (APCI $^+$); 471. $M^-(\text{APCI}^-)$; 469.

Example 19: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methylhydrazone)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 70 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 17, starting from (2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide and *N*-methylhydrazine, the resultant crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography using DCM/MeOH (30:1) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methylhydrazone)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as a colorless solid in 57% yield (95.2 % purity by HPLC).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.45-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.85 (br s, 3H, NNHCH₃), 2.85-3.5 (m, 2H), 3.51-4.4 (m, 4H), 4.84 (br s, 1H, NNHMe), 4.95-5.35 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.67 (m, 14H).
10 M⁺(APCI⁺); 457. M⁺(APCI); 455.

Example 20: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-hydrazone-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 17, starting from (2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide and hydrazine hydrate (4% in EtOH), the resultant crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography using DCM/MeOH (30:1) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-hydrazone-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as a colorless solid in 63% yield (95.3 % purity by HPLC).

20 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆, 80°C); 2.55 (dd, *J* = 9.8; 17.6 Hz, 1H), 2.73 (dd, *J* = 9.8; 18.2 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (m, 2H), 4.12 (m, 2H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.85 (m, 1H), 5.15 (m, 1H), 5.70 (br s, 2H, NH₂N=C), 7.17-7.43 (m, 6H), 7.44-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.66-7.77 (m, 5H). M⁺(APCI⁺); 443. M⁺(APCI); 441.

Example 21: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(acetylhydrazone)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 71 -

- A hydrazone pyrrolidine derivative obtained by the general method outlined in Example 17, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-hydrazone-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (51 mg, 0.11 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (1 mL). Acetic anhydride (3 eq, 32 μ l, 0.35 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight.
- 5 The solvent was evaporated and the resultant crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography using DCM/MeOH (20:1) to collect the desired product, e.g. (2S,4EZ)-4-(acetylhydrazone)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide as a mixture of two isomers as a colorless solid in 73% yield (98.4 % purity by HPLC).
- 10 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6 , 80°C); 1.99 (br s, 3H, CH_3CON), 2.7-3.4 (m, 5H), 4.26 (m, 2H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.89 (m, 1H), 5.15 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.44 (m, 6H), 7.45-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.66-7.85 (m, 5H), 9.97 (br s, 1H, MeCONHN, major isomer), 10.04 (br s, 1H, MeCONHN, minor isomer). M^+ (ESI $^+$); 485. M^- (ESI $^-$); 483.

15 Example 22: General protocol for the solid-phase synthesis of pyrrolidine derivatives of general formula I.

a) *Loading step*

Kaiser oxime resin (16.5g, loading 1.57mmol/g) was added to a solution of the relevant pyrrolidine carboxylic acid building block (51.8mmol) and diisopropylcarbodiimide (8.1ml, 51.8mmol) in dry dichloromethane (150ml). The resulting suspension was shaken overnight before filtering at the pump and washing sequentially with DMF, DCM and finally diethyl ether before drying at room temperature *in vacuo*.

b) *N-deprotection step*

The resin obtained in the loading step was shaken with a 20% solution of trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane (200ml) for 30 minutes prior to filtering at the pump and washing sequentially with aliquots of DMF, DCM and finally diethyl ether before drying at room temperature *in vacuo*.

- 72 -

c) *N-capping step*

The resin from the previous step was transferred into a 96-well filter-plate (approx. 50mg of dry resin/well) and each well treated with an *N*-reactive derivatising agent, e.g. with either of the following solutions:

- 5 a) an acid chloride (0.165mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.165mmol) in dry dichloromethane (1ml), overnight
- b) an acid (0.165mmol) and DIC (0.165mmol) in, depending on the solubility of the carboxylic acid, dry dichloromethane or NMP (1 ml) overnight.
- c) an isocyanate (0.165mmol) in dry THF (1ml), overnight
- 10 d) a sulfonyl chloride (0.165mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.165mmol) in NMP (1ml), overnight.
- e) a benzyl (alkyl) bromide (0.165mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.165mmol) in NMP (1ml), overnight.
- f) a vinyl ketone (0.165mmol) in THF, overnight
- 15 g) diketene (0.165mmol) in THF, overnight

The plate was then sealed and shaken overnight at ambient temperature. The resins were then filtered, washing the resin sequentially with aliquots of DMF, DCM and finally diethyl ether before drying at room temperature *in vacuo*.

d) *Cleavage step*

- 20 A solution of amine (0.05mmol) in 2% AcOH in dichloromethane (1ml) was added to each well containing the resin from the previous step. The plate was then sealed and shaken for two days at ambient temperature. The wells were then filtered into a collection plate and the solvent removed in a vacuum centrifuge to yield 2-3 mg of the corresponding products, generally obtained as oils. The products were characterised by LC (205nm) and mass spec-

- 73 -

trometry (ES+). All of the following examples were identified based on the observation of the correct molecular ion in the mass spectrum, and were shown to be at least 40% pure (usually 60-95% pure) by LC.

5 Example 23: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidine-
dicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 2-aminoethanol the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 315.2.

10 Example 24 (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[2-(diethylamino)-ethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 90% 15 purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 482.4.

Example 25: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl 20 chloride, and 2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 454.4.

Example 26: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(2-furylmethyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6- 25

- 74 -

pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 92% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 574.4.

Example 27: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-N²-(2-thienylmethyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 79% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 403.2.

Example 28: (2S,4EZ)-2-{[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-4-

(methoxyimino)-N-pentyl-1-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 474.4.

Example 29: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl oxy)imino]-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 49% purity by LC/MS.

20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 443.4.

Example 30: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl oxy)imino]-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride,

- 75 -

and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 86% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 529.6.

Example 31: 4-[((2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-2-{{[4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-carbonyl}pyrrolidinyl}carbonyl]benzonitrile

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 576.6.

Example 32: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-pentyl-N²-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 412.2.

Example 33: (2S,4EZ)-1-acryloyl-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acryloyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 436.8.

Example 34: (2S,4EZ)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-N²-cyclopropyl-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-iso-

- 76 -

cyanatobenzene, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 427.6.

Example 35: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 93% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 475.4.

10 Example 36: (2S,4EZ)-N²-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 411.2.

15 Example 37: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(benzoylamino)carbonyl]-N-benzyl-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 40% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):
20 m/z = 485.4.

Example 38: (2S,4EZ)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and

- 77 -

9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 480.4.

Example 39: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-N²-(2-thienylmethyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 98% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 387.2.

Example 40: (2S,4EZ)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.2.

15 Example 41: (3EZ,5S)-5-{{[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-1-benzoyl-3-pyrrolidinone O-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxime}

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 71% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 609.8.

Example 42: tert-butyl 3-{{[(2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]pyrrolidinyl}carbonyl]amino}-1-azetidinecarboxylate

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-

- 78 -

carbonyl chloride, and *tert*-butyl 3-amino-1-azetidinecarboxylate the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 519.6.

Example 43: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(3-methylphenyl)-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and morpholine the title compound was obtained in 41% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 467.4.

10 Example 44: (2S,4EZ)-N²-cyclopropyl-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 417.2.

15 Example 45: (3EZ,5S)-5-{[4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-benzyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 20 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 639.8.

Example 46: (2S,4EZ)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-N-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 2-(1H-pyrrol-1-

- 79 -

yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 83% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 341.2.

Example 47: 1-((2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]pyrrolidinyl)-carbonyl)-4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)piperazine

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 64% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 543.6.

10 Example 48: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinamine the title compound was obtained in 62% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 564.6.

15 Example 49: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 62% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 555.6.

20 Example 50: (2S)-N²-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanatobenzene, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.6.

- 80 -

Example 51: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-4-(chloromethylene)-N-methyl-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 61% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 461.4.

Example 52: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocya-nato-3-methylbenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 590.8.

Example 53: (2S)-N-(*tert*-butyl)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and *tert*-butylamine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 375.4.

Example 54: (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 71% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 443.6.

- 81 -

Example 55: (2S)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 433.6.

5

Example 56: (2S,4EZ)-N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyano-benzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 497.6.

Example 57: (2S)-1-({1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinyl}carbonyl)-3-azetidinol

15

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 3-azetidinol the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 296.4.

Example 58: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide}

20

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 54% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 623.6.

Example 59: (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-N-(3,4-dimethoxy-benzyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 82 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 49% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 521.6.

5 Example 60: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by
10 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 592.6.

Example 61: (2S,4EZ)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and
15 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 502.6.

Example 62: (2S,4EZ)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N²-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanato-benzene, and 2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 54% purity
20 by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 500.6.

Example 63: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)-oxy]imino}}-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

- 83 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyano-10-topentane, and 1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 511.4.

5 Example 64: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-benzyl-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 532.4.

Example 65: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 66% purity by
15 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.4.

Example 66: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 79% purity by LC/MS.
20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 465.4.

Example 67: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-N-benzyl-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2,4-oxetanedione, and
25 1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-dioxin-2-one the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 465.4.

- 84 -

benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 45% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 332.2.

Example 68: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 70% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 421.4.

10 Example 69: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide}

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 62% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 590.8.

15 Example 70: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-allyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic chloride, and allylamine the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS.

20 MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 378.2.

Example 71: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic

- 85 -

chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 78% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 434.4.

Example 72: (2S,4EZ)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 34% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 424.4.

Example 73: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 418.4.

Example 74: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetyl-N-cyclopropyl-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxyimino]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 52% purity by LC/MS. 20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 384.4.

Example 75 (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-

- 86 -

carbonyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 62% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 430.4.

Example 76: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 67% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 442.4.

Example 77: (2S,4EZ)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 462.4.

Example 78: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 480.4.

Example 79: (2S)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 463.4.

- 87 -

Example 80: (3EZ,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 425.4.

Example 81: (2S)-2-[1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinyl]-1H-benzimidazole

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxy carbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenedi-amine the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 380.4.

Example 82: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 55% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 399.6.

Example 83: (3EZ,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-allyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 451.4.

Example 84: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 88 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 90% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 437.4.

5 Example 85: (2S,4EZ)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by 10 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 554.4.

Example 86: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 58% purity by 15 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.4.

Example 87: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2,4-oxetanedione, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 40% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): 20 m/z = 382.2.

Example 88: (2S,4EZ)-N-allyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 89 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and allylamine the title compound was obtained in 54% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 536.6.

5 Example 89: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N¹-pentyl-N²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanopentane, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 54% purity by LC/MS. 10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 542.6.

Example 90: (2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS. 15 MS(ESI+): m/z = 475.4.

Example 91: (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 427.4. 20

Example 92: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl 25

- 90 -

chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 468.4.

Example 93: (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 71% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 496.4.

Example 94: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-N-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2,4-oxetanedione, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 338.2.

Example 95: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetyl-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 48% purity
20 by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 464.6.

Example 96: (2S,4EZ)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-

- 91 -

dichloro-5-isocyanatobenzene, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 66% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 617.2.

Example 97: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 99% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 432.2.

Example 98: (2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 503.4.

Example 99: (2S,4EZ)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 88% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):

20 m/z = 448.4.

Example 100: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and

- 92 -

benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 82% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 442.4.

Example 101: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 581.6.

10 Example 102: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 95% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 542.6.

15 Example 103: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine the title compound was obtained in 89% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.2.

20 Example 104: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl

- 93 -

chloride, and benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI⁺): m/z = 428.2.

Example 105: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 53% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 456.4.

Example 106: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*²-cyclopropyl-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide}

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyano-3-methoxybenzene, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 45% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 491.6.

Example 107: (2S,4EZ)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 66% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 578.4.

Example 108: (2S)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-vyl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 2-furyl-

- 94 -

methylamine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 399.2.

Example 109: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 69% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.4.

Example 110: (2S)-N1-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N2-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-oxo-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxy-carbonyl)-4-oxoproline, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanatobenzene, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 466.6.

Example 111: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide}

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 548.4.

Example 112: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 67% purity by LC/MS.

25 MS(ESI+): m/z = 533.6.

- 95 -

Example 113: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetoacetyl-N-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2,4-oxetanedione, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 76% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 426.6.

Example 114: (2S,4EZ)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N²-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanoctopentane, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 535.6.

Example 115: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 508.4.

Example 116: (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 88% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 434.2.

Example 117: (2S,4EZ)-N-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 96 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 49% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 536.6.

5 Example 118: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 52% purity
10 by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 558.6.

Example 119: (2*S*)-4-oxo-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-N-[2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title
15 compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 404.2.

Example 120: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(methoxy-acetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
20 methoxyacetyl chloride, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 54% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 414.6.

Example 121: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl
25

- 97 -

chloride, and 1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 64% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.4.

Example 122: (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-1-acryloyl-3-pyrrolidinone O-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxime

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acryloyl chloride, and 1-acetylpiperazine the title compound was obtained in 79% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 467.6.

Example 123: (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 94% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 387.2.

Example 124: (2S,4EZ)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 65% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 494.4.

Example 125: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(benzoylamino)carbonyl]-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS.

25 MS(ESI+): m/z = 492.4.

Example 126: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 80% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 361.2.

Example 127: (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 50% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 465.4.

Example 128: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 55% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 497.4.

Example 129: (2EZ)-[5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinylidene]ethanenitrile

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 70% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 405.2.

- 99 -

Example 130: (2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 5 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.6.

Example 131: (2S)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylene-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-10 amine the title compound was obtained in 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 469.4.

Example 132: (2S,4EZ)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-15 butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 36% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 345.2.

Example 133: (2S,4EZ)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 58% purity by LC/MS. 20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 386.2.

Example 134: 4-{[(2S,4EZ)-2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-4-(cyanomethylene)pyrrolidinyl]-carbonyl} benzonitrile

- 100 -

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 84% purity by LC/MS.
- MS(ESI+): m/z = 354.2.

5 Example 135: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)-butanoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 40% purity by
- 10 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 490.4.

Example 136: (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine
- 15 the title compound was obtained in 53% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 396.2.

Example 137: (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by
- 20 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 509.4.

Example 138: (2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 101 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 354.4.

Example 139: (2*S*)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 71% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 320.2.

Example 140: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chlo-ride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 37% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 541.4.

Example 141: N-{{[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-4-(chloromethylene)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}benzamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 381.4.

20 Example 142: (2*S*)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N²-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanatobenzene, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 40% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 507.6.

- 102 -

Example 143: (2S)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 514.4.

Example 144: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.4.

Example 145: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 32% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 525.4.

Example 146: (2S,4EZ)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(3-oxobutyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 3-buten-2-one, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 59% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 415.2.

Example 147: (2S)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 103 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.4.

Example 148: (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 46% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 500.4.

Example 149: 2-[(2S,4EZ)-4-(chloromethylene)pyrrolidinyl]-1*H*-benzimidazole

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 234.4.

Example 150: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 91% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 365.2.

Example 151: (2S)-1-benzoyl-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, benzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 52% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 424.2.

Example 152: (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 104 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 56% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 557.4.

5 Example 144153 (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-N-(2-furylmethyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]-imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 40% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 448.2.

Example 154: (2S,4EZ)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenyl-acetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 80% purity by LC/MS.
15 MS(ESI+): m/z = 493.4.

Example 155: (2S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 457.2.
20

Example 156: (2S,4EZ)-4-(cyanomethylene)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyana-

- 105 -

tobenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 532.8.

Example 157: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-N¹-phenyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, isocyanato-benzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 67% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 496.4.

10 Example 158: (2S)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-N¹-phenyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, isocyanatobenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 66% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 439.2.

15 Example 159: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanato-benzene, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 55% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 479.6.

20 Example 160: (2EZ)-[5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-3-pyrrolidinylidene]ethanenitrile

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 1,2-benzenediamine the title compound was obtained in 90% purity by LC/MS.

25 MS(ESI+): m/z = 421.2.

- 106 -

Example 161: (2S,4EZ)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-1-(2-ethoxy-1-naphthoyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-ethoxy-1-naphthoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 591.4.

Example 162: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 84% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 375.2.

Example 163: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N¹-phenyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, isocyanatobenzene, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 57% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 487.4.

Example 164: (2S,4EZ)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 39% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 571.6.

- 107 -

Example 165: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-benzoyl-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl

- 5 chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 61% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 502.4.

Example 166: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyl-

- 10 oxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-amine the title compound was obtained in 46% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 512.4.

Example 167: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 557.4.

Example 168: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 469.4.

- 108 -

Example 169: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(methoxycetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxycetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 88% purity by LC/MS.

5 MS(ESI+): m/z = 437.2.

Example 170: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-pentane, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS.

10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 540.4.

Example 171: (3EZ,5S)-1-benzoyl-5-{{[4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone O-ethyloxime

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)piperazine the title compound was obtained in 51% purity by LC/MS.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 489.6.

Example 172: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 569.4.

- 109 -

Example 173: (2S,4EZ)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 52% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 322.2.

Example 174: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 528.4.

Example 175: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 506.4.

Example 176: (2S,4EZ)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 61% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 583.4.

- 110 -

Example 177: (2S,4EZ)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 46% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 351.2.

Example 178: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 500.4.

Example 179: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 514.4.

Example 180: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 533.4.

Example 181: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 111 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 573.4.

5 Example 182: (2S,4EZ)-N¹-benzoyl-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 59% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 498.4.

Example 183: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained
15 in 93% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 619.6.

Example 184: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetyl-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):
20 m/z = 407.2.

Example 185: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

- 112 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 70% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 545.4.

5 Example 186: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetyl-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 69% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):
10 m/z = 393.2.

Example 187: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 77% purity by LC/MS.
15 MS(ESI+): m/z = 545.4.

Example 188: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-*N*¹-benzoyl-*N*²-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS.
20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 524.4.

Example 189: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*²-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

- 113 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 89% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 484.4.

5 Example 190: (2S,4EZ)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-N¹-pentyl-N²-(2-thienyl-methyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 2-thienylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 86% purity
10 by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 473.2.

Example 191: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-1-(methoxyacetyl)-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and
15 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 81% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 371.2.

Example 192: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 80% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 377.2.

Example 193: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 114 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 553.4.

5 Example 194: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 78% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z 10 = 283.0.

Example 195: (2S,4EZ)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)-butanoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 464.2.

Example 196: (2S)-2-[(3-hydroxy-1-azetidinyl)carbonyl]-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 3-azetidinol the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 334.2.

Example 197: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

25 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and

- 115 -

9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 65% purity by LC/MS.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 561.4.

Example 198: (2S)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 70% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 512.4.

10 Example 199: (2S,4EZ)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(methoxyacetyl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 423.4.

15 Example 200: (2S,4EZ)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 81% purity by LC/MS.

20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 464.2.

Example 201: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N¹-pentyl-N²-[2-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and 2-

- 116 -

(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 83% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 426.2.

Example 202: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and 2-methoxyethyl-amine
5 the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 242.0.

Example 203: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-*N*²-(2-methoxyethyl)-*N*¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 76% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 407.2.

Example 204: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-*N*²-(2-methoxyethyl)-*N*¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 85% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 375.2.

Example 205: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-benzoyl-4-benzylidene-*N*-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 81% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 500.4.

- 117 -

Example 206: (2S,4EZ)-N²-benzyl-4-benzylidene-N²-methyl-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 68% purity by LC/MS.
5 MS(ESI+): m/z = 440.2.

Example 207: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 99% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 561.4.

Example 208: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 80% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 498.4.

Example 209: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 419.2.

- 118 -

Example 210: (2S,4EZ)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 5 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 542.4.

Example 211: (2S,4EZ)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-N-cyclopropyl-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(tert-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 10 73% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 374.2.

Example 212: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(tert-butyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and tert-butylamine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 424.2.

Example 213: (2S,4EZ)-N-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinamine the title compound was obtained in 20 79% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 506.4.

- 119 -

Example 214: (4ZE)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 511.4.

Example 215: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 66% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 531.4.

Example 216: (3EZ,5S)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-5-(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and piperidine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 339.2.

Example 217: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetoacetyl-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2,4-oxetanedione, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 435.2.

- 120 -

Example 218: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 57% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 477.2.

Example 219: (2S,4EZ)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide}

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 57% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 649.4.

Example 220: (2S,4EZ)-N²-allyl-N¹-benzoyl-4-(methoxyimino)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarbox-amide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and allylamine the title compound was obtained in 49% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 345.0.

Example 221: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(methoxy-acetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 46% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 499.2.

Example 222: (2S,4EZ)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N²-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

- 121 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanato-benzene, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 42% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 538.2.

5 Example 223: (2*S,4EZ*)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 547.2.

Example 224: (2*S,4EZ*)-N¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N²-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanato-benzene, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by
15 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 552.6.

Example 225: (3*EZ,5S*)-5-{{[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-(*tert*-butyl)oxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)piperazine the title compound
20 was obtained in 59% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 595.4.

Example 226: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-benzylidene-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 122 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-benzyli-dene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 47% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 588.4.

5 Example 227: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-benzoyl-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyl-oxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 83% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 10 415.2.

Example 228: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(methoxyacetyl)-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyl-oxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 71% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): 15 m/z = 383.0.

Example 229: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-yl)-1-(methoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyl-oxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by LC/MS. 20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 449.2.

Example 230: (2*S,4EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(2-ethoxy-1-naphthoyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9*H*-carba-zol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 123 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-ethoxy-1-naphthoyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 575.4.

5 Example 231: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-
carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, (4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 78% purity by
10 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 545.4.

Example 232: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-
carbazol-3-yl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 51%
15 purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 557.2.

Example 233: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-
2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)-imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and 9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-amine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by
20 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 571.2.

Example 234: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(*tert*-butyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-
2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 124 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbo-nyl chloride, and *tert*-butylamine the title compound was obtained in 80% purity by LC/MS.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 397.6.

5 Example 235: *tert*-butyl 3-[({4-methylene-1-[(pentylamino)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinyl}carbonyl)amino]-1-azetidinecarboxylate

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxy-carbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1-isocyanatopentane, and *tert*-butyl 3-amino-1-azetidine-carboxylate the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z =
10 395.2.

Example 236: (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-acetyl-5-[{(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and 1-acetylpiperazine the title compound was obtained in 85% purity by LC/MS.
15 MS(ESI+): m/z = 455.2.

Example 237: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N²-benzyl-4-(methoxyimino)-N¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanatopentane, and benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z =
20 361.0.

Example 238: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-N-(1-naphthyl-methyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 125 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 60% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 484.2.

5 Example 239: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-*N*-cyclopropyl-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(*tert*-butoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 75% 10 purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 432.2.

Example 240: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-*N*-[2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-phenoxybenzoyl chloride, and 2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)phenylamine the title compound was obtained in 55% 15 purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 601.4.

Example 241: (2*S*)-*N*-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-4-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, and 1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethylamine the title compound was obtained 20 in 71% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 263.0.

Example 242: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbo-nyl

- 126 -

chloride, and 1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 63% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 475.6.

Example 243: (2S,4EZ)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 41% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 514.2.

Example 244: (2S)-2-[(3-hydroxy-1-azetidinyl)carbonyl]-N-(3-methylphenyl)-4-oxo-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-oxoproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 3-azetidinol the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 318.0.

Example 245: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(benzyl-oxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol the title compound was obtained in 55% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 546.2.

Example 246: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-N²-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-N¹-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine the title compound was obtained in 97% purity by
25 LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 483.2.

- 127 -

Example 247: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-cyanobenzoyl chloride, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 44% purity by LC/MS.
5 MS(ESI+): m/z = 371.0.

Example 248: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-(methoxycetyl)-4-{{[4-methoxybenzyl]oxy}imino}-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[4-methoxybenzyl]oxy}imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxycetyl chloride, and benzylamine the title compound was obtained in 49% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 426.2.
10

Example 249: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-4-(chloromethylene)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 73% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 345.6.

Example 250: (2S)-1-acetyl-4-methylene-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, acetyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 296.0.

Example 251: (2S,4EZ)-1-acetyl-4-{{[3,4-dichlorobenzyl]oxy}imino}-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 128 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and 2-furylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 199% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 424.6.

5 Example 252: (2*S*)-*N*¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4-methylene-*N*²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxy-carbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1,3-dichloro-5-isocyanatobenzene, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 65% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 441.0.

10 Example 253: (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-5-(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-(4-methoxybenzyl)oxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, diphenylacetyl chloride, and piperidine the title compound was obtained in 87% purity by LC/MS.

15 MS(ESI+): m/z = 526.4.

Example 254: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 75% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 435.6.

Example 255: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-*N*-benzoyl-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and

- 129 -

morpholine the title compound was obtained in 46% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 401.2.

Example 256: (2S,4EZ)-N¹-benzoyl-4-(chloromethylene)-N²-cyclopropyl-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl isocyanate, and cyclopropylamine the title compound was obtained in 76% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 348.6.

10 Example: 257: (2S,4EZ)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(methoxyacetyl)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, methoxyacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 91% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 514.8.

15 Example 258: (2S,4EZ)-1-benzoyl-N-benzyl-4-(chloromethylene)-N-methyl-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and N-benzyl-N-methylamine the title compound was obtained in 62% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):
20 m/z = 369.4.

Example 259: (2S)-N²-(2-furylmethyl)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylene-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 2-furylmethylamine the title
25 compound was obtained in 95% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 356.0.

- 130 -

Example 260: (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-benzhydryl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-ethyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 5 1-benzhydrylpiperazine the title compound was obtained in 67% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 541.2.

Example 261: (3EZ,5S)-1-benzoyl-5-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-oxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl 10 chloride, and morpholine the title compound was obtained in 69% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 476.2.

Example 262: (2S)-N¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylene-N²-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1,2-pyrrolidine-dicarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methoxybenzene, and 1-naphthylmethyl-amine the title compound was obtained in 55% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 416.3.

Example 263: N²-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-methylene-N¹-(3-methylphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedi-carboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 1-isocyanato-3-methylbenzene, and 2-methoxyethylamine the title compound was obtained in 85% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 318.0.

Example 264: (2S,4EZ)-N-allyl-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 131 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxy-acetyl chloride, and allylamine the title compound was obtained in 72% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 438.2.

5 Example 265: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-benzoyl-4-(cyanomethylene)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, benzoyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 43% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+):
10 m/z = 396.0.

Example 266: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in
15 70% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 621.2.

Example 267: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound
20 was obtained in 100% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 476.2.

Example 268: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 132 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 85% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 437.2.

5 Example 269: (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, and N1,N1-diethyl-1,2-ethanediamine the title compound was obtained in 70% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 10 271.0.

Example 270: (2S)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methyleneproline, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 48% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 15 446.2.

Example 271: (2S,4EZ)-1-acryloyl-N-allyl-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acryloyl chloride, and allylamine the title compound was obtained in 81% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 252.0.

20 Example 273: *tert*-butyl 3-({[(2S,4EZ)-1-acetyl-4-benzylidene-1-azetidinecarboxylate]carbonyl}-amino)-1-azetidinecarboxylate

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-benzylidene-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, acetyl chloride, and *tert*-butyl 3-amino-1-azetidinecarboxylate the title compound was obtained in 81% purity by LC/MS.

25 MS(ESI+): m/z = 400.2.

- 133 -

Example 273: (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-N-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-4-[(allyloxy)imino]-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-6-pentyl-2H-pyran-3-carbonyl chloride, and 6-quinolinamine the title compound was obtained in 67% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 503.2.

Example 274: (2S,4EZ)-4-(ethoxyimino)-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, phenoxyacetyl chloride, and 1-naphthylmethylamine the title compound was obtained in 85% purity by LC/MS. MS(ESI+): m/z = 446.3.

Example 275: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 96.4 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 276: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 72 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

- 134 -

Example 277: (2S,4EZ)-1-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-benzoylbenzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 93 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 278: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(3-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 3-phenoxybenzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 94 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 474.

Example 279: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(2-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-phenoxybenzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 92 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 474.

Example 280: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1S)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 98 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

- 135 -

Example 281: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 282: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-aminoethanol, the title compound was obtained in 75 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 396.

Example 283: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-(methylamino)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 410.

Example 284: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylsulfonyl]-N-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and [(1*R*,2*R*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 498.

- 136 -

Example 285: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and *trans*-4-aminocyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 62 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 436.

Example 286: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and [(1R,2R)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 65 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.

Example 287: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-phenoxy-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.

Example 288: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-phenoxy-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 76 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 489.

- 137 -

Example 289: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxy-propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-phenoxy-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 524.

Example 290: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-[(1RS)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 63 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 474.

Example 291: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 4-[(1RS)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 72 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 510.

Example 292: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 1-(aminomethyl)cyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 65 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.

- 138 -

Example 293: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 5 and 1-(aminomethyl)cyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 69 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 451.

Example 294: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 1-(aminomethyl)cyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 66 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 295: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-(3,4-dihydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-[(1RS)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]-1,2-benzenediol, the title compound was obtained in 66 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 490.

Example 296: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1S)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 65 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

- 139 -

Example 297: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 5 and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 73 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

Example 298: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 10 and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 69 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

Example 299: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2RS)-3-amino-1,2-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 73 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 412.

Example 300: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (2RS)-3-amino-1,2-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 64 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 448.

- 140 -

- Example 301: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 81 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 518.

- Example 302: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 63 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 519.

- Example 303: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 69 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 554.

- Example 304: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 82 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 396.

- 141 -

Example 305: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (2RS)-1-amino-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 75 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 432.

Example 306: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(2-naphthyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 77 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 544.

Example 307: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 503.

Example 308: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 504.

- 142 -

Example 309: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 72 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 504.

Example 310: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 63 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 504.

Example 311: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 539.

Example 312: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and N-(4-{[(2RS)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl]oxy}phenyl)acetamide, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 545.

- 143 -

Example 313: (2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 5 and *N*-(4-{[(2RS)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl]oxy}phenyl) acetamide, the title compound was obtained in 62 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 546.

Example 314: (2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 10 and *N*-(4-{[(2RS)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl]oxy}phenyl) acetamide, the title compound was obtained in 66 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 546.

Example 315: (2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and *N*-(4-{[(2RS)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl]oxy}phenyl) acetamide, the title compound was obtained in 62 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 581.

Example 316: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2R)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

- 144 -

Example 317: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 66 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

Example 318: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 76 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

Example 319: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 65 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 459.

Example 320: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 494.

- 145 -

Example 321: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 3-amino-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 81 % purity by HPLC.
5 MS(ESI+): m/z = 395.

Example 322: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 3-amino-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 64 % purity by HPLC.
10 MS(ESI+): m/z = 432.

Example 323: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-phenyl-4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 74 % purity by
HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 498.

Example 324: (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and 4-phenyl-4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 499.

- 146 -

Example 325: (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, 5 and 4-phenyl-4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 499.

Example 326: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 4-phenyl-4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 534.

Example 327: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1S,2S)-2-aminocyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 436.

Example 328: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1S,2S)-2-aminocyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 61 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

- 147 -

Example 329: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-(benzylamino)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 74% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 330: (2S,4EZ)-N-benzyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)-benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and 2-(benzylamino)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 82 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 473.

Example 331: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-{{(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl}-carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (3RS)-3-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 422.

Example 332: (3EZ,5S)-5-{{(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl}carbonyl}-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)-benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (3RS)-3-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 91 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 423.

- 148 -

Example 333: (3EZ,5S)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)-benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (3RS)-3-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 84 % purity by HPLC.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 423.

Example 334: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-{[(3RS)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (3RS)-3-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC.

MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

Example 335: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1S,2S)-2-amino-1-phenyl-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.

Example 336: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1S,2S)-2-amino-1-phenyl-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 64 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 489.

- 149 -

Example 337: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and (1S,2S)-2-amino-1-phenyl-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 93 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 489.

Example 338: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1S,2S)-2-amino-1-phenyl-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 82 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 524.

Example 339: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and *N*¹-phenyl-1,2-ethanediamine, the title compound was obtained in 93 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 457.

Example 340: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and *N*¹-phenyl-1,2-ethanediamine, the title compound was obtained in 85 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

- 150 -

Example 341: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and *N*¹-phenyl-1,2-ethanediamine, the title compound was obtained in 85 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

Example 342: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoic acid, and *N*¹-phenyl-1,2-ethanediamine, the title compound was obtained in 67 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

Example 343: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and *N*¹-phenyl-1,2-ethanediamine, the title compound was obtained in 73 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 493.

Example 344: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)-carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 86 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 422.

- 151 -

Example 345: (3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)-carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

Example 346: (2*S,4EZ*)-N-[(1*S,2R,3S,4R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1*R,2S,3R,4S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 79 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 509.

Example 347: (2*S,4EZ*)-N-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 3-aminopropanamide, the title compound was obtained in 71 % purity by HPLC.
MS(ESI+): m/z = 409.

Example 348: (2*S,4EZ*)-N-[(1*S,2S,3R,4R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and (1*R,2R,3S,4S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 83 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 509.

- 152 -

Example 349: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-amino-1-butanol, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 410.

Example 350: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and 4-amino-1-butanol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 446.

Example 351: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and [(1*R*,2*R*)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 40 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 352: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and [(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 58 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 498.

- 153 -

Example 353: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1R,2S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride, and [(1S,2R)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 41 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 354: (2S,4E and 4Z)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1RS)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compounds were obtained as a mixture of E/Z-isomers of the oxime functionality. Separation of the isomers by flash chromatography yielded (2S,4E)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 98.9 % purity and (2S,4Z)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 99.9% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 355: (2S,4E and 4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1S)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compounds were obtained as a mixture of E/Z-isomers of the oxime functionality. Separation of the isomers by flash chromatography yielded (2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 98.9 % purity and (2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 99.8 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

- 154 -

Example 356: (2S,4E and 4Z)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*R*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compounds were obtained as a mixture of E/Z-isomers of the oxime functionality. Separation of the isomers by flash chromatography yielded (2S,4E)-N-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 99.7 % purity and (2S,4Z)-N-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 99.7 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 357: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and [(1*S*,2*R*)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 63 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 450.

Example 358: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-amino-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 61% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 412.

Example 359: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl

- 155 -

chloride, and (1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 473.

Example 360: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S,2S,3R,4R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1*R,2R,3S,4S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 473.

Example 361: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

Example 362: (2*RS*)-3-({[(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropanoic acid

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2*RS*)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropanoic acid, the title compound was obtained in 44 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 426.

Example 363: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R,2S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl

- 156 -

chloride, and (1*S*,2*R*)-2-aminocyclohexanecarboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 463.

Example 364: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[*(1RS*)-2-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (2*RS*)-2-amino-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 81 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 396.

Example 365: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(*1S,2S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (*1S,2S*)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 70 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 533.

Example 366: 4-([(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl)amino)butanoic acid

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 4-aminobutanoic acid, the title compound was obtained in 57 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 424.

Example 367: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-

- 157 -

4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.

Example 368: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-(2-naphthyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 67 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 538.

Example 369: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*RS*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (2*RS*)-2-amino-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 410.

Example 370: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S,2S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S,2S*)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 74 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 547.

Example 371: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S,2S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-

- 158 -

4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 61% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 563.

Example 372: (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-piperidinol, the title compound was obtained in 86 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 436.

Example 373: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*R*,2*R*,3*S*,4*S*)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2-carboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 55 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 487.

Example 374: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 82 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.

Example 375: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 159 -

carboxylic acid, and (2RS)-1-amino-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 410.

Example 376: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (2RS)-3-amino-1,2-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 67 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 426.

Example 377: (2S,4EZ)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 3-amino-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 410.

Example 378: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 2-aminoacetamide, the title compound was obtained in 82 % purity by HPLC.
20 MS(ESI+): m/z = 395.

Example 379: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 160 -

carboxylic acid, and 2-aminoacetamide, the title compound was obtained in 92 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 409.

Example 380: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and 3-[(1RS)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 504.

10 Example 381: (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1S,2R,3S,4R)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and [(1R,2S,3R,4S)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 64 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 462.

15 Example 382: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R,2S,3R,4S)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and [(1S,2R,3S,4R)-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 56 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 492.

Example 383: (2S,4EZ)-N-(trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-

- 161 -

4-carboxylic acid, and *trans*-4-aminocyclohexanol, the title compound was obtained in 61 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 466.

Example 384: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and [(1R,2R)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 480.

Example 385: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (2RS)-1-amino-3-phenoxy-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 80 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 502.

15 Example 386: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxy-imino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1RS)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 76 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 488.

Example 387: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxy-imino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-

- 162 -

4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 504.

Example 388: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[*(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl*]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]-2-methoxyphenol, the title compound was obtained in 67 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 518.

Example 389: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[*(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl*]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]-2-methoxyphenol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 534.

15 Example 390: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-1-[*(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl*]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]-1,2-benzenediol, the title compound was obtained in 69 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 520.

Example 391: (2*R,4EZ*)-1-[*[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl*]-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*R,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl

- 163 -

chloride, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 456.

Example 392: (2*R*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*R*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 94 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 393: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 86 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 483.

Example 394: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*RS*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 527.

Example 395: (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 166 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 502.

Example 404: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-[(1*RS*)-2-amino-1-hydroxyethyl]phenol, the title compound was obtained in 90 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 502.

Example 405: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-

10 3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (*2RS*)-1-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 546.

15 Example 406: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*(2RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (*2RS*)-1-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 77 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 546.

Example 407: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 167 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-aminoacetamide, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 423.

Example 408: (2S,4EZ)-N-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-aminoacetamide, the title compound was obtained in 85 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 423.

Example 409: (2S,4EZ)-N-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 3-aminopropionamide, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 437.

Example 410: (2S,4EZ)-N-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 3-aminopropionamide, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 437.

Example 411: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 168 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-amino-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 70 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 440.

Example 412: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-amino-1,3-propanediol, the title compound was obtained in 68 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 440.

Example 413: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and [(1R,2R)-2-aminocyclohexyl]methanol, the title compound was obtained in 78 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 475.

Example 414: (3EZ,5S)-5-(3,4-dihydro-2(1*H*)-isoquinolinylcarbonyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, the title compound was obtained in 77 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 482.

Example 415: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 169 -

carboxylic acid, and (2*R*)-2-amino-2-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 91 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 416: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-(2-aminoethyl)phenol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

10 Example 417: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 4-(2-aminoethyl)phenol, the title compound was obtained in 83 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

15 Example 418: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 3-(2-aminoethyl)phenol, the title compound was obtained in 20 81 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 419: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 170 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 3-(2-aminoethyl)phenol, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 420: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1S,2R)-2-amino-1,2-diphenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 73 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 562.

10 Example 421: (2RS)-2-[(({(2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]pyrrolidinyl}carbonyl)amino]-3-phenylpropanoic acid

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and DL-phenylalanine, the title compound was obtained in 62 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 500.

15 Example 422: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R,2S)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1S,2R)-2-aminocyclohexanecarboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 92 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 491.

Example 423: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R,2S)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 171 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*,2*R*)-2-aminocyclohexanecarboxamide, the title compound was obtained in 91 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 491.

Example 424: 4'-{[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carbonitrile

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-(1-piperazinyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 476.

10 Example 425: (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-(1-piperazinyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 86 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 520.

15 Example 426: (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-(1-piperazinyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 20 79 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 479.

Example 427: (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-

- 172 -

biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-(1-piperazinyl)ethanol, the title compound was obtained in 86 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 479.

Example 428: (3EZ,5S)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-({4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl}carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 1-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperazine, the title compound was obtained in 89 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 565.

Example 429: (3EZ,5S)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-({4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl}carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime

10 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperazine, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 565.

Example 430: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and ammonia (0.5M in dioxane), the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 352.

Example 431: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 173 -

carboxylic acid, and methylamine (2M in methanol), the title compound was obtained in 96 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 366.

Example 432: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-N,N-dimethyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and dimethylamine (5.6M in ethanol), the title compound was obtained in 94 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 380.

10 Example 433: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*R*)-3-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 94% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

15 Example 434: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*)-3-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 20 91 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 486.

Example 435: (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl

- 174 -

chloride, and (1*R*)-3-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 94 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

Example 436: (2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenyl-propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1*S*)-3-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanol, the title compound was obtained in 93 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

10 Example 437: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 87 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 526.

15 Example 438: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 89% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 492.

Example 439: (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-

- 175 -

carboxylic acid, and 2-aminophenol, the title compound was obtained in 88 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 444.

Example 440: (2S,4EZ)-N-[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (2-aminophenyl)methanol, the title compound was obtained in 86% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

10 Example 441: (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compound was obtained in 95 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 472.

15 Example 442: (2S,4E and 4Z)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2S,4EZ)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl chloride, and (1*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylethanol, the title compounds were obtained as a mixture 20 of E/Z-isomers of the oxime functionality. Separation of the isomers by flash chromatography yielded (2S,4E)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 98.8 % purity and (2S,4Z)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide in 97.4 % purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 458.

25 Example 443: (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-(2-phenylethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 176 -

Following the general method as outlined in Example 22, starting from (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, and 2-phenylethanamine, the title compound was obtained in 89% purity by HPLC. MS(ESI+): m/z = 456.

5 Example 444 : Preparation of a pharmaceutical formulation

The following formulation examples illustrate representative pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention being not restricted thereto.

Formulation 1 – Tablets

A pyrrolidine compound of formula I is admixed as a dry powder with a dry gelatin binder in
10 an approximate 1:2 weight ratio. A minor amount of magnesium stearate is added as a lubricant. The mixture is formed into 240-270 mg tablets (80-90 mg of active pyrrolidine compound per tablet) in a tablet press.

Formulation 2 – Capsules

A pyrrolidine compound of formula I is admixed as a dry powder with a starch diluent in an
15 approximate 1:1 weight ratio. The mixture is filled into 250 mg capsules (125 mg of active pyrrolidine compound per capsule).

Formulation 3 – Liquid

A pyrrolidine compound of formula I (1250 mg), sucrose (1.75 g) and xanthan gum (4 mg) are blended, passed through a No. 10 mesh U.S. sieve, and then mixed with a previously prepared
20 solution of microcrystalline cellulose and sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (11:89, 50 mg) in water. Sodium benzoate (10 mg), flavor, and color are diluted with water and added with stirring. Sufficient water is then added to produce a total volume of 5 mL.

Formulation 4 – Tablets

A pyrrolidine compound of formula I is admixed as a dry powder with a dry gelatin binder in
25 an approximate 1:2 weight ratio. A minor amount of magnesium stearate is added as a lubricant. The mixture is formed into 450-900 mg tablets (150-300 mg of active pyrrolidine compound) in a tablet press.

- 177 -

Formulation 5 – Injection

A pyrrolidine compound of formula I is dissolved in a buffered sterile saline injectable aqueous medium to a concentration of approximately 5 mg/ml.

Example 445 : Biological assays

5 a) *In vitro binding assay (SPA)*

Membranes from HEK293EBNA cells expressing the hOT receptor were resuspended in buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 5 mM MgCl₂ and 0.1 % BSA (w/v). The membranes (2-4 µg) were mixed with 0.1 mg wheat-germ agglutinin (WGA) SPA bead (type A) and increasing concentrations of [¹²⁵I]-OVTA (for saturation binding experiments) or 0.2 nM [¹²⁵I]-OVTA (for competition binding experiments). Non specific binding was determined in the presence of 1 µM Oxytocin. The total assay volume was 100 µl. The plates were incubated at room temperature for 30 min and counted on a Mibrobeta plate counter. The competition binding data were analysed using the iterative, nonlinear, curve-fitting program, Prism.

15 b) *Biological Results – Discussion*

The binding affinities to the oxytocin receptor of the pyrrolidine derivatives claimed in the formula I were assessed using the above described *in vitro* biological assay. Representative values for some example compounds are given in Table 1 below. The values refer to the binding capacity of the example compounds according to formula I to the Oxytocin receptor. 20 From the values shown in Table 1 it can be derived that said test compounds according to formula I do show a significant binding to the Oxytocin receptor.

Table 1

- 178 -

Structure	IUPAC-Name	Binding affinity human OT-R IC_{50} (μ M)
	(2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.13
	(2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.07
	(3Z,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime	0.63
	(2S,4Z)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-4-(chloromethylene)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.35
	(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(3-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	2.3

- 179 -

Structure	IUPAC-Name	Binding affinity human OT-R IC_{50} (μ M)
	(2S,4EZ)-N-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.54
	(2S,4EZ)-1-[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-N-(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.17
	(2S,4EZ)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.37
	(3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime	0.30
	(2S,4EZ)-N-[(1R,2R)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.55

According to a preferred embodiment, the compounds display binding affinities (K_i (μ M)) of less 0.40 μ M, more preferred of less than 0.1 μ M.

- 180 -

c) *Functional assay No. 1: Inhibition of Ca²⁺-mobilization by FLIPR*

Preparing the plates: FLIPR-plates were pre-coated with PLL 10µg/ml + 0.1% gelatine for 30min up to 2 days at 37 °C (for HEK-cells). The cells were plated out into 96-well plates (60000 cells/well).

- 5 Labelling with fluo-4: 50µg fluo-4 were dissolved in 20µl pluronic acid (20% in DMSO). The dissolved fluo-4 was then diluted in 10ml DMEM-F12 medium without FCS. The medium was removed from the plates, followed by one wash with DMEM-F12 medium. Now, 100µl of the DMEM-F12 medium containing fluo-4 were added and the cells incubated for 1-1.5h (CHO-cells), and 1.5-2h (HEK-cells).
- 10 Buffer: 145mM NaCl, 5mM KCl, 1mM MgCl₂, 10mM Hepes, 10mM Glucose, EGTA. Adjust to pH 7.4.

Preparation of agonists and antagonists: A minimum of 80µl/well of agonists and anta-gonists (5x) in the above buffer (1x) were prepared (96-well plates).

The activities of the pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I were assessed using the above described *in vitro* biological assay. Representative values for some example compounds are given in Table 2 below. The values refer to the capacity of the example compounds according to formula I to effectively antagonize oxytocin-induced intracellular Ca²⁺-mobilization mediated by the Oxytocin receptor. From the values shown in Table 2 it can be derived that said example test compounds according to formula I do exhibit a significant activity as Oxytocin receptor antagonists.

- 181 -

Table 2

Structure	IUPAC-Name	Inhibition of Ca ²⁺ mobilization, hOT-R (IC ₅₀ , μM)
	(2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.07
	(2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.03
	(2S,4EZ)-N-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.32
	(3Z,5S)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone O-methyloxime	0.4
	(2S,4Z)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.65

- 182 -

d) *Functional assay No. 2: Inhibition of IP₃-Synthesis in HEK/EBNA-OTR cells*

Stimulation of the cells: HEK/EBNA OTR(rat or human) cells were plated out into costar 12-well plates, and equilibrated for 15-24h with [³H]-inositol in medium without inositol supplement, with 1% FCS (0.5ml/well). 4 µCi/ml were used. After this, the medium containing the label was aspirated. Then was added DMEM (without FCS, inositol), 20mM Hepes, 1mg/ml BSA containing 10mM LiCl (freshly prepared), for 10-15min at 37°C. The agonists and antagonists were added for the time required (15-45min), followed by aspiration of the medium. The reaction was stopped with 1ml STOP-solution (0.4 M perchloric acid), and let sit for 5-10min at RT (not longer). Then, 0.8ml were transferred into tubes containing 0.4ml of neutralizing solution (0.72 M KOH/0.6M KHCO₃), and the tubes vortexed and kept in the cold at least for 2h. At this stage, samples could be kept over a prolonged period of time.

Separation of IP's: The samples were spun in a table top centrifuge at 3000-4000 rpm for 15min. 1ml of the supernatant was transferred to new tubes containing 2.5ml H₂O. Packed resin (0.8ml) was equilibrated with 20ml H₂O, and the whole samples poured onto the columns. To discard free inositol, two washes with 10ml H₂O were carried out.

Elution of total IP's: The elution was achieved using 3ml 1M ammonium formate/0.1M formic acid. The eluant was collected in scintillation counting tubes, followed by addition of 7ml of scintillation liquid. Mixing and counting concluded the operation.

The activities of the pyrrolidine derivatives claimed in the formula I were assessed using the above described *in vitro* biological assay. Representative values for some example compounds are given in Table 3 below. The values refer to the capacity of the example compounds according to formula I to effectively antagonize oxytocin-induced IP₃-synthesis mediated by the Oxytocin receptor. From the values shown in Table 3 it can be derived that said example test compounds according to formula I do exhibit a significant activity as Oxytocin receptor antagonists.

- 183 -

Table 3

Structure	IUPAC-Name	Inhibition of IP3-synthesis, ratOT-R. IC ₅₀ (μM)
	(2S,4E)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.33
	(2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.03
	(2S,4Z)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	0.35

e) In vivo model for inhibition of uterine contractions

Non-pregnant Charles River CD(SD) BR female rats (9-10 weeks old, 200-250g) were treated at 18 and 24 hours before the experiment with 250 µg/kg, i.p. diethylstilbestrol (DES). For the assay, the animal was anaesthetised by urethane (1.75 g/kg, i.p.) and placed on an 5 homeothermic operating table. The trachea was isolated and cannulated with a suitable polyethylene (PE) tubing. A midline incision at the hypogastrium level was made and one uterine horn exposed, its cephalic end cannulated with a PE240 tubing and, after filling the internal cavity with 0.2 ml of sterile physiological saline, connected to a "Gemini" 10 amplifying/recording system via a P23ID Gould Statham pressure transducer. For the i.v. route of administration of the test compounds, one jugular vein was isolated and cannulated with a PE60 tubing connected to a butterfly needle to allow the administration by a dispensing syringe. In the case of intraduodenal administration of the test compounds, the duodenum was 15 isolated and similarly cannulated through a small incision in its wall. One carotid artery was also isolated and cannulated with PE60 catheter and connected to a suitable syringe for blood sample collection (see below). After a stabilization period, the same dose of oxytocin was repeatedly injected intravenously at 30-min intervals. When comparable contractile responses of the uterus to the selected dose of oxytocin were obtained, the dose of the test or reference compound was administered. Further injections of the same dose of oxytocin were then made for a suitable time after treatment to assess inhibitory effects of the compounds under study. 20 The contractile response of the uterus to oxytocin was quantified by measuring the intrauterine pressure and the number of contractions. The effect of the reference and test compounds were evaluated by comparing pre- and post-treatment pressure values. In addition, at 2, 30, 90 and 210 minutes after test compound administration, a 0.5-ml blood sample was withdrawn from the cannulated carotid artery of each experimental animal. Plasma was obtained by standard 25 laboratory procedure and the resulting samples were stored at -20°C.

The activities of the pyrrolidine derivatives claimed in the formula I were assessed using the above described *in vivo* biological assay. Representative values for one example compound are given in Table 4 below. The values refer to the capacity of the example compound

- 185 -

according to formula I to effectively antagonize oxytocin-induced uterine contractions in the rat. From the values shown in Table 4 it can be derived that said example test compound according to formula I does exhibit a significant activity as tocolytic, *i.e.* uterine-relaxing, agent.

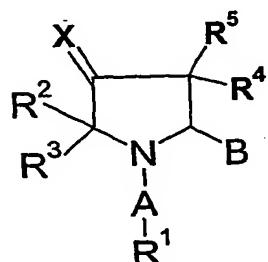
5 Table 4

Structure	IUPAC-Name	Route of administration/ Vehicle	% Reduction of Uterine Contractions	Dose (mg/kg)
	(2S,4Z)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxylimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide	intravenous; PEG400/saline 50:50; 5ml/kg infusion	- 23.8 ± 4.1	0.3
			- 27.6 ± 4.6	1
			- 50.4 ± 5.8	3
			- 65.6 ± 6.4	10
			- 76.5 ± 4.24	30

- 186 -

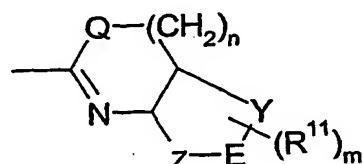
Claims

1. Pyrrolidine derivatives according to formula I



I

5 as well as its geometrical isomers, its optically active forms as enantiomers, diastereomers and its racemate forms, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein
 X is selected from the group consisting of CR⁶R⁷, NOR⁶, NNR⁶R⁷;
 A is selected from the group consisting of -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-O-, -C(=NH)-, -(C=O)-NH-, -
 (C=S)-NH, -SO₂-, -SO₂NH-, -CH₂-,
 10 B is either a group -(C=O)-NR⁸R⁹ or represents a heterocyclic residue having the formula



wherein Q is NR¹⁰, O or S; n is an integer selected of 0, 1 or 2;

Y, Z and E form together with the 2 carbons to which they are attached a 5-6 membered aryl or heteroaryl ring,

- 187 -

R¹ is selected from the group comprising or consisting of unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, acyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl group;

R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are independently selected from each other from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy, unsubstituted or substituted thioalkoxy, halogen, cyano, nitro, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl which may contain 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected of N, O, S, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl;

R⁸, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are independently selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl which may contain 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected of N, O, S, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, or

each pair R⁶, R⁷ and/or R⁸, R⁹ could form together with the N atom to which they are attached a 3-8 membered substituted or unsubstituted, saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic ring which may contain 1-2 further heteroatoms selected from N, S and O and which is optionally fused with an aryl, heteroaryl or 3-8 membered saturated or unsaturated cycloalkyl ring;

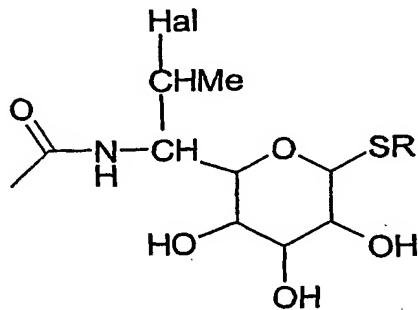
- 188 -

R¹¹ is selected from the group comprising or consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkynyl, hydroxy, mercapto, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, nitro, cyano, acyl, acyloxy, acylamino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfoxy, carboxyl, primary, secondary or tertiary amino groups or quarternary ammonium moieties, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cyclo-alkyl,

5 with the proviso that if X is (=CH₂), A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl group, B could not be -(C=O)-NMe₂, -(C=O)-NHMe, -(C=O)-NH-CH(Me)-(C=O)-NH-CH(Me)-COOH, -(C=O)-NH-CH(COOCH₂-Ph)-CH₂-COOPh;

10 with the further proviso that if X is (=CHR⁶) with R⁶ being cyclohexylmethyl, A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl group, B could not be -(C=O)-NH-t-butyl;

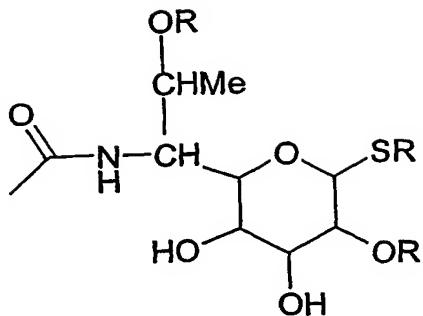
with the further proviso that if X is a C₁-C₂₀ alkylidene, A is -(C=O)-O-, R¹ is a t-butyl, B could not be



15 with R being C₁-C₁₂ alkyl and Hal being Cl, Br, I;

with the final proviso that if X is a C₁-C₂₀ alkylidene, A-R¹ is a protective group, B could not be

- 189 -

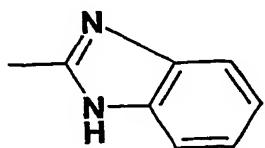


with R being H or C₁-C₁₂ alkyl.

- 5

2. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 1, wherein B is a group $-(C=O)-NHR^9$, in which R⁹ is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-6-membered cycloalkyl which optionally contains a N atom, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₂-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₂-alkyl heteroaryl.

10 3. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 1, wherein B is a fused heterocycle of the formula



- 15 4. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 2, wherein R⁹ is a heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothia-zolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, benzo-furyl, [2,3-dihydro]benzofuryl, isobenzofuryl, benzothienyl, benzotriazolyl, isobenzo-thienyl, 2,1,3-

benzothiadiazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl, benzodioxolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinolizinyl, quinazolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl, naphthyridinyl, pyrido[3,4-b]pyridyl, pyrido[3,2-b]pyridyl, pyrido[4,3-b]pyridyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, tetrazolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolyl, purinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, xanthenyl, acridinyl or benzoquinolyl and whereby said heteroaryl could be fused with a 3-8-membered cycloalkyl containing optionally 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, S.

5. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the preceding claims, wherein X is NOR⁶, and R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of H, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted acyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups.
10. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 5, wherein R⁶ is H, CH₃, unsubstituted or substituted CH₂-phenyl or allyl, preferably H or methyl.
15. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the claims 1-4, wherein X is CHR⁶, R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, unsubstituted or substituted C₃-C₆ alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy, unsubstituted or substituted thioalkoxy, nitro, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, unsubstituted or substituted saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl, said cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups may be fused with 1-2 further cycloalkyl or aryl or heteroaryl groups.
20. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 7, wherein R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C₃-C₆ alkyl or an unsubstituted or substituted phenyl group.
25. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 7, wherein R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C₃-C₆ alkyl or an unsubstituted or substituted phenyl group.

- 191 -

9. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the preceding claims, wherein A is -(C=O)-, or -(C=O)-NH-, or -SO₂-.
10. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 9, wherein A is -(C=O)-.
11. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R¹ is an C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, unsubstituted or substituted C₂-C₆-alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, saturated or unsaturated 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl, C₁-C₆-alkyl heteroaryl.
5
12. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 11, wherein R¹ is an C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl group.
13. A pyrrolidine derivative according to claim 12, wherein R¹ is biphenyl.
- 10 14. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of claims 1-4, wherein X is =NOR⁶ or =CHCl, R⁶ is a C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl or C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group, A is -(C=O)- and R¹ is a C₁-C₆-alkyl or aryl or C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group.
- 15 15. A pyrrolidine derivative according claim 14, wherein X is =NOR⁶, or =CHCl, R⁶ is methyl, B is an amido group of the formula -(C=O)NHR⁹, wherein R⁹ is an unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl aryl group, A is -(C=O)- and R¹ is a biphenyl or an acetyl methyl group.
)
16. A pyrrolidine derivative according claim 15, wherein X is =NOCH₃, B is an amido group of the formula -(C=O)NHR⁹, wherein R⁹ is a substituted phenylethyl group, A is -(C=O)- and R¹ is a substituted biphenyl.
15
- 20 17. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the preceding claims selected from the following group:

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 192 -

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxy-imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-*N*-benzyl-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl]-4-{{(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}}-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-allyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidine-carboxamide

20 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 193 -

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-acetyl-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)-carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-4-(cyanomethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S*)-2-[1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinyl]-1*H*-benzimidazole

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-allyloxime

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 194 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-allyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-pentyl-*N*²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-benzylidene-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-*N*²-(6-quinolinyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 195 -

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(2-thienylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-[4-(dimethylamino)butanoyl]-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(ethoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*²-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*¹-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-(diphenylacetyl)-4-{[(4-methoxybenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 196 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-benzoyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-acetoacetyl-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*²-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-*N*¹-pentyl-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-[(benzyloxy)imino]-*N*-(1-naphthylmethyl)-1-(phenoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-methylene-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(diphenylacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(4-cyanobenzoyl)-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-cyclopropyl-4-{[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]imino}-1-(methoxyacetyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-[(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-1-acryloyl-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxime

(2*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-furylmethyl)-4-methylene-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 197 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(cyanomethylene)-*N*-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-1-[(2-oxo-6-pentyl-2*H*-pyran-3-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(3-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-(2-phenoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 198 -

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2*RS*)-2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 199 -

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 200 -

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2RS)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-{(2RS)-3-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 201 -

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

15 (3EZ,5S)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3EZ,5S)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

20 (2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-N-[(1S,2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 202 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-benzyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-{[(3*RS*)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-{[(3*RS*)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

10 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-{[(3*RS*)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-{[(3*RS*)-3-hydroxypiperidinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 203 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)benzoyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-anilinoethyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 204 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*E* and 4*Z*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*E* and 4*Z*)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*E* and 4*Z*)-*N*-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 205 -

(2*RS*)-3-({[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]-carbonyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropanoic acid

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*RS*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 4-({[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]-carbonyl}amino)butanoic acid

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*RS*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

- 206 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*R*)-3-(aminocarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylcarbonyl]-*N*-[(1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,4*R*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 207 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-1-[(2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*R*,4*EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*R*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 208 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2',3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 209 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(*2RS*)-2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)propyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-5-(3,4-dihydro-2(*1H*)-isoquinolinylcarbonyl)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

20 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 210 -

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*RS*)-2-[(*{*(2*S*,4*EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]pyrrolidinyl*}* carbonyl)amino]-3-phenylpropanoic acid

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S*,4*EZ*)-*N*-[(1*R*,2*S*)-2-(aminocarbonyl)cyclohexyl]-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 4'-{[(2*S*,4*EZ*)-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-4-(methoxyimino)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carbonitrile

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

20 (3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',6'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3*EZ*,5*S*)-1-[(2',3-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl}-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

- 211 -

(3EZ,5S)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-({4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl} carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(3EZ,5S)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-5-({4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-piperazinyl} carbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

5 (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-methyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2S,4EZ)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N,N*-dimethyl-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-1-[(1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2S,4EZ)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-{[2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl}-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 212 -

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4E* and 4*Z*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

10 (2*S,4EZ*)-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-(2-phenylethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

18. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the preceding claims selected from the following group:

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(chloromethylene)-*N*-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

15 (2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

(2*S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-*N*-[(2*RS*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20 (3*EZ,5S*)-5-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinone *O*-methyloxime

(2*S,4EZ*)-*N*-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-yl)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- 213 -

(*2S,4EZ*)-1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-*N*-(6-quinolinyl)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide.

(*2S,4Z*)-*N*-[(*2S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

5 (*2S,4E*)-*N*-[(*2S*)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-(methoxyimino)-1-[(2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

19. A pyrrolidine derivative according to any of claims 1 to 18 for use as a medicament.

20. Use of a pyrrolidine derivatives according to any of claims 1 to 18 for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment and/or prevention of premature labor, premature birth and dysmenorrhea.

10 21. Use of a pyrrolidine derivatives according to any of claims 1 to 18 for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the modulation of the oxytocin receptor.

22. Use according to claim 21, wherein said modulation consists in the blocking of the oxytocin receptor or in antagonising the binding of oxytocin to its receptor.

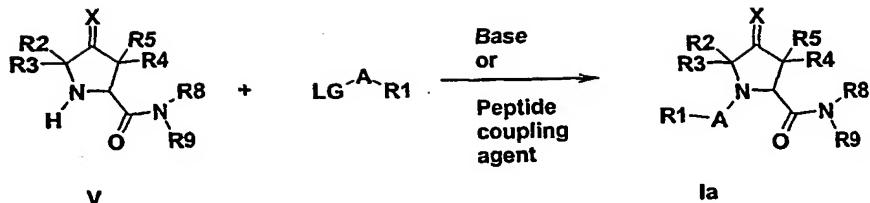
15 23. Use according to claim 22 for the treatment or prevention of disorders mediated by the oxytocin receptor.

24. Use of a pyrrolidine derivative to any of claims 1 to 18 for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for oral administration.

20 25. A pharmaceutical composition containing at least one pyrrolidine derivative according to any of the claims 1 to 18 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient thereof.

26. Process for the preparation of a pyrrolidine derivative according to any of claims 1 to 18, wherein the following reaction is performed :

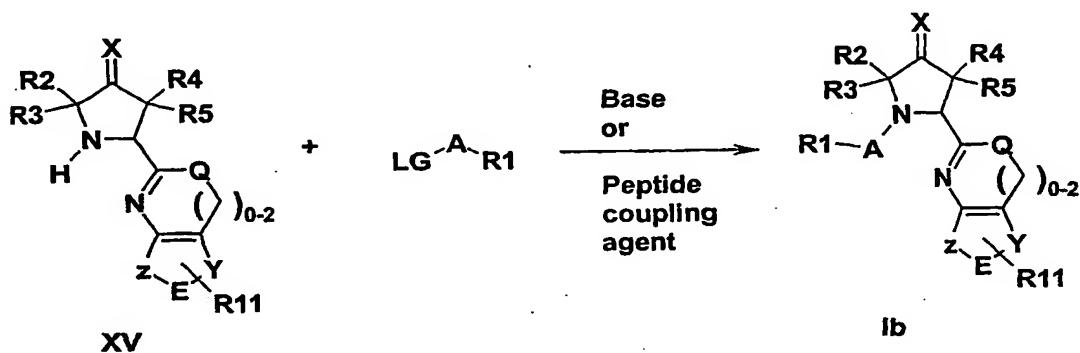
- 214 -



whereby LG is a leaving group and the substituents $\text{R}^1\text{-}\text{R}^9$, A and X are as above defined.

27. Process for the preparation of a pyrrolidine derivative according to any of claims 1 to 18,

wherein the following reaction is performed :

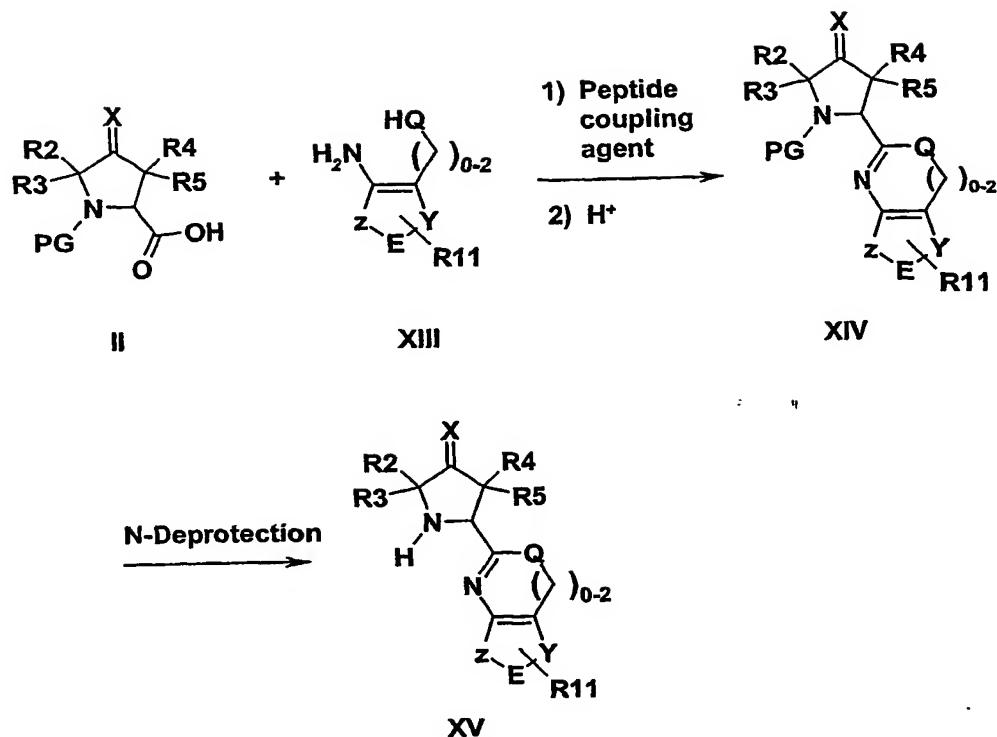


5

whereby LG is a leaving group and the substituents $\text{R}^1\text{-}\text{R}^5$, R^{11} , A, E, Q, X, Y and Z are as above defined.

28. Process according to claim 27, wherein compound **XV** is obtained as follows :

- 215 -



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

In national Application No
PCT/EP 01/03171

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER				
IPC 7	C07D207/22	C07D405/12	C07D405/06	C07D405/14
	C07D403/14	C07D417/12	C07D401/12	C07D403/06
	A61K31/4025	A61K31/401	A61P25/00	C07D403/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

CHEM ABS Data, EPO-Internal, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 00 08015 A (APPLIED RESEARCH SYSTEMS ;BUCKLER DAVID (US); EL TAYER NABIL (US);) 17 February 2000 (2000-02-17) page 11, line 25 – line 26; claims -/-	1,2, 19-25

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the International filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

& document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

5 July 2001

Date of mailing of the International search report

13/07/2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl.
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Bosma, P

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

In... national Application No
PCT/EP 01/03171

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; KOMAI, TOMOAKI ET AL: "Structure-activity relationships of HIV-1 PR inhibitors containing AHPBA-II. Modification of pyrrolidine ring at P1' proline" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 125:292240 XP002148192 *CAS RN 166382-66-7; abstract * & BIOORG. MED. CHEM. (1996), 4(8), 1365-1377,</p>	1,2, 19-25
A	<p>NICOLAIDES E D ET AL: "MODIFIED DI- AND TRIPEPTIDES OF THE C-TERMINAL PORTION OF OXYTOCIN AND VASOPRESSIN AS POSSIBLE COGNITION ACTIVATION AGENTS" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, US, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON, vol. 29, no. 6, 1986, pages 959-971, XP000876698 ISSN: 0022-2623 * compounds 43 (CAS RN 101250-24-2) and 81 (CAS RN 101250-61-7) *</p>	1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int'l Application No
PCT/EP 01/03171

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)			Publication date
WO 0008015 A	17-02-2000	AU	5393199 A		28-02-2000
		EP	1102763 A		30-05-2001
		US	6235755 B		22-05-2001

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)